DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR PHARMACEUTICAL SCIENCE

Wednesday, April 14, 2004 8:30 a.m.

Advisors and Consultants Staff Conference Room 5630 Fishers Lane Rockville, Maryland

PARTICIPANTS

Arthur H. Kibbe, Ph.D., Chair Hilda F. Scharen, M.S., Executive Secretary

MEMBERS:

Gerald P. Migliaccio, Industry Representative Marvin C. Meyer, Ph.D.
Patrick P. DeLuca, Ph.D.
Charles Cooney, Ph.D.
Melvin V. Koch, Ph.D.
Cynthia R.D. Selassie, Ph.D.
Nozer Singpurwalla, Ph.D.
Jurgen Venitz, M.D., Ph.D.
Marc Swadener, Ed.D., Consumer Representative

SPECIAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES:

Paul H. Fackler, Ph.D.
Gordon Amidon, Ph.D., M.A.
Judy Boehlert, Ph.D.
Leslie Benet
Charles DiLiberti
Laszlo Endrenyi

FDA:

Gary Buehler, R.Ph. Ajaz Hussain, Ph.D. Helen Winkle Lawrence Yu, Ph.D.

	3
CONTENTS	
Call to Order, Arthur Kibbe, Ph.D.	4
Conflict of Interest Statement, Hilda Scharen, M.S.	4
Bioequivalence of Highly Variable Drugs, Lawrence Yu, Ph.D.	8
Why Bioequivalence of Highly Variable Drugs is an Issue, Charles DiLiberti, M.S.	11
Highly Variable Drugs: Sources of Variability, Gordon L. Amidon, Ph.D.	35
Clinical Implications of Highly Variable Dr. leslie Benet	60
Bioequivalence Methods for Highly Variable Drugs, Laszlo Endrenyi, Ph.D.	81
Bioequivalence of Highly Variable Drugs Case Studies, Barbara Davit, Ph.D.	99
FDA Perspectives, Sam Haidar, Ph.D.	125
Bioequivalence of Highly Variable Drugs Q&A, Dale Conner, Pharm.D.	130
Bioinequivalence: Concept and Definition, Lawrence Yu, Ph.D.	176
Statistical Demonstrations of Bioinequivalence, Donald Schuirmann, M.S.	182
UpdateTopical Bioequivalence, Lawrence Yu, Ph.D.	225
Establishing Bioequivalence of Topical Dermatological Products, Robert Lionberger, Ph.D.	225
Future TopicsNanotechnology, Nakissa Sadrieh, Ph.D.	257
Conclusions and Summary Remarks, Ajaz Hussain,	270

|--|

- 2 Call to Order
- 3 DR. KIBBE: By the clock on the wall, I
- 4 think we are at 8:30. It looks like our
- 5 electronics are working so we will be in good
- 6 shape. We need to start off with the reading of
- 7 the conflict of interest statement.
- 8 Conflict of Interest Statement
- 9 MS. SCHAREN: Good morning. I am Hilda
- 10 Scharen. I am the executive secretary for the
- 11 Advisory Committee for Pharmaceutical Science and I
- 12 am going to be going through the conflict of
- 13 interest statement for the committee.
- 14 The following announcement addresses the
- 15 issue of conflict of interest with respect to this
- 16 meeting and is made a part of the record to
- 17 preclude even the appearance of such at this
- 18 meeting.
- 19 Based on the agenda, it has been
- 20 determined that the topics of today's meetings are
- 21 issues of broad applicability and there are no
- 22 products being approved at this meeting. Unlike
- 23 issues before a committee in which a particular
- 24 product is discussed, issues of broader
- 25 applicability involve many industrial sponsors and

- 1 academic institutions. All special government
- 2 employees have been screened for their financial
- 3 interests as they may apply to the general topics
- 4 at hand.
- 5 To determine if any conflict of interest
- 6 existed, the agency has reviewed the agenda and all
- 7 relevant financial interests reported by the
- 8 meeting participants. The Food and Drug
- 9 Administration has granted general matters waivers
- 10 to the special government employees participating
- 11 in this meeting who require a waiver under Title
- 12 XVIII, United States Code Section 208.
- 13 A copy of the waiver statements may be
- 14 obtained by submitting a written request to the
- 15 agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A-15
- 16 of the Parklawn Building.
- 17 Because general topics impact so many
- 18 entities, it is not prudent to recite all potential
- 19 conflicts of interest as they may apply to each
- 20 member and consultant and guest speaker. FDA
- 21 acknowledges that there may be potential conflicts
- 22 of interest but, because of the general nature of
- 23 the discussion before the committee, these
- 24 potential conflicts are mitigated.
- With respect to FDA's invited industry

- 1 representative, we would like to disclose that
- 2 Gerald Migliaccio is participating in this meeting
- 3 as an industry representative, acting on behalf of
- 4 regulated industry. Mr. Migliaccio is employed by
- 5 Pfizer. Dr. Paul Fackler is participating in this
- 6 meeting as an acting industry representative. Dr.
- 7 Fackler is employed by Teva Pharmaceuticals U.S.A.
- 8 In the event that the discussions involve
- 9 any other products or firms, not already on the
- 10 agenda, for which FDA participants have a financial
- 11 interest, the participants' involvement and their
- 12 exclusion will be noted for the record. With
- 13 respect to all other participants, we ask in the
- 14 interest of fairness that they address any current
- or previous financial involvement with any firm
- 16 whose product they may wish to comment upon. Thank
- 17 you.
- DR. KIBBE: Thank you, Hilda. Just so
- 19 that our audience knows who all is here, I would
- 20 like to ask everybody to introduce themselves and
- 21 give their affiliation. We will start with Dr. Yu.
- 22 Lawrence?
- DR. YU: Lawrence Yu, Director for
- 24 Science, Office of Generic Drugs, Office of
- 25 Pharmaceutical Science, CDER, FDA.

- DR. BUEHLER: Gary Buehler, Director,
- 2 Office of Generic Drugs, Office of Pharmaceutical
- 3 Science, CDER.
- 4 DR. HUSSAIN: Ajaz Hussain, Deputy
- 5 Director, Office of Pharmaceutical Science, CDER.
- 6 MS. WINKLE: Helen Winkle, Director,
- 7 Office of Pharmaceutical Science, CDER.
- 8 DR. AMIDON: Gordon Amidon, University of
- 9 Michigan.
- 10 DR. VENITZ: Jurgen Venitz, Virginia
- 11 Commonwealth University.
- DR. SELASSIE: Cynthia Selassie, Pomona
- 13 College.
- DR. BOEHLERT: Judy Boehlert, and I have
- 15 my own pharmaceutical consulting business.
- DR. SWADENER: Marc Swadener, consumer
- 17 representative, retired from University of
- 18 Colorado, Boulder.
- 19 DR. KIBBE: I am Art Kibbe and I am
- 20 Professor of Pharmaceutical Sciences at Wilkes
- 21 University.
- DR. MEYER: Marvin Meyer, formerly
- 23 University of Tennessee professor, now living in
- 24 Boca Raton, Florida.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Nozer Singpurwalla,

- 1 George Washington University.
- DR. KOCH: Mel Koch, the Director for the
- 3 Center for Process Analytical Chemistry at the
- 4 University of Washington.
- DR. COONEY: Charles Cooney, Professor of
- 6 Chemical and Biochemical Engineering at MIT.
- 7 DR. DELUCA: Pat DeLuca, University of
- 8 Kentucky.
- 9 MR. MIGLIACCIO: Gerry Migliaccio, Pfizer.
- 10 DR. FACKLER: Paul Fackler, industry
- 11 representative, Teva Pharmaceuticals.
- DR. KIBBE: Thank you. We are going to
- 13 start this morning and Dr. Yu will set us up for
- 14 our discussion. Lawrence?
- 15 Bioequivalence of Highly Variable Drugs
- DR. YU: Good morning. My slides I guess
- 17 are in a different file so I will give my
- 18 introduction without the slides.
- 19 Dr. Kibbe, Chair of the FDA Advisory
- 20 Committee for Pharmaceutical Science, members of
- 21 the FDA Advisory Committee for Pharmaceutical
- 22 Science, distinguished speakers, distinguished
- 23 guests and distinguished audience, I am Lawrence
- 24 Yu. I am Director for Science, Office of Generic
- 25 Drugs, Office of Pharmaceutical Science, CDER, FDA.

	morning			

- 2 and privilege to introduce to you the first topic
- 3 of bioequivalence, bioequivalence of highly
- 4 variable drugs. The objectives of this discussion
- 5 are to explore and define bioequivalence issues of
- 6 highly variable drugs, to discuss and to debate
- 7 potential approaches in resolving them,
- 8 specifically the pros and cons of the solutions and
- 9 the benefits and limitations of these potential
- 10 approaches.
- 11 The bioequivalence issues of highly
- 12 variable drugs have been discussed in many
- 13 conferences and meetings nationally and
- 14 internationally. The issue is obvious because of
- 15 the high variability of the drugs or drug products
- 16 that require a large number of subjects or
- 17 volunteers in order to pass the confidence interval
- 18 of 80-125 percent. Despite many, many discussions,
- 19 despite many, many publications in scientific
- 20 literature, to date there is no consensus and no
- 21 solutions have ever been reached. In fact, there
- 22 is no regulatory definition with respect to the
- 23 high variability drugs or drug products. So, there
- 24 are various approaches in resolving this in the
- 25 scientific literature, for example, expansion of

1 the bioequivalence limits; for example, using

- 2 scaling approaches.
- We have invited a panel of distinguished
- 4 speakers this morning to discuss this issue related
- 5 to the bioequivalence of highly variable drugs from
- 6 various perspectives, from practical difficulties
- 7 of bioequivalence of highly variable issues, from
- 8 mechanistic understanding of what causes the high
- 9 variability of drug or drug products, from
- 10 understanding of different approaches to resolve
- 11 understanding of clinical implications why high
- 12 variability drugs are safer, from case studies and,
- 13 finally, from regulatory options.
- 14 At the end of these presentations you will
- 15 be asked to discuss or address the following
- 16 questions. First, what is actually the definition
- 17 for highly variable drugs or drug products?
- 18 Second, with respect to expansion of
- 19 bioequivalence limits, what additional information
- 20 should we gather in order to answer this question?
- 21 We also ask you to comment on scaling approaches.
- 22 With this introduction, I want to turn the
- 23 podium over to our first speaker, Charlie
- 24 DiLiberti. Charlie?
- 25 Why Bioequivalence of Highly Variable Drugs

1	is	an	Issue

- 2 MR. DILIBERTI: Thank you, Dr. Yu. Before
- 3 I start I need to disclose the potential conflict
- 4 of interest in that I am employed by Barr and I am
- 5 also a shareholder and option holder in the firm.
- 6 Also, before I get into the actual
- 7 discussion I would like to say that in the context
- 8 of preparing this presentation I had numerous
- 9 discussions with many of my colleagues in the
- 10 industry and, based on the feedback that i got from
- 11 them, it seems to me that the views that I am about
- 12 to portray in my presentation are quite widely held
- in the industry.
- 14 [Slide]
- With that, let's start off with the
- 16 definition of highly variable drugs. Oftentimes,
- 17 highly variable drugs are defined in the context of
- 18 within-subject variability in terms of a
- 19 bioequivalence study. I would like to take it one
- 20 step further and look at variability within the
- 21 patient and what does this high level of
- 22 variability mean to an individual patient taking
- 23 the drugs.
- 24 Commonly, the often used definition of
- 25 highly variable drugs is those drugs whose

- 1 intra-subject or, as I characterize it here as
- 2 intra-patient, coefficient of variation, or CV, is
- 3 approximately 30 percent or more. I will use that
- 4 as my quideline for the rest of this presentation.
- 5 [Slide]
- 6 What are the current criteria? Just very
- 7 briefly, for bioequivalence they involve a
- 8 comparison between test and reference product,
- 9 involving the natural log transformation of the
- 10 data. The current criteria are that the 90 percent
- 11 confidence intervals around the geometric mean
- 12 test/reference ratios have to fall entirely within
- 13 the range of 80-125 percent.
- 14 These criteria really apply to all drugs
- 15 here, in the U.S., regardless of the inherent
- 16 variability of the drugs. These criteria do have
- 17 other implications. For example, they can be used
- 18 by innovator and, for that matter, generic firms to
- 19 justify a substantial formulation change so it is
- 20 not just in the context of approving a generic.
- 21 [Slide]
- This really speaks to the crux of the
- 23 issue with highly variable drugs in that it
- 24 portrays the number of subjects that you would have
- 25 to plan on using in a two-way crossover

- 1 bioequivalence study given a particular
- 2 intra-subject CV. You can see that for very low CV
- 3 drugs the number of subjects required is fairly
- 4 small and quite manageable from a practical
- 5 standpoint but, as the CV increases, you can see
- 6 that the number of subjects required can increase
- 7 to quite large numbers, possibly in the hundreds.
- 8 [Slide]
- 9 Why do we possibly need alternative
- 10 criteria for highly variable drugs? Well, first of
- 11 all, we have an ethical mandate to minimize human
- 12 experimentation. Second of all, the prohibitive
- 13 size of some bioequivalence studies for some highly
- 14 variable drugs impacts on the availability of a
- 15 generic version of that drug, which may mean that
- in the absence of a generic many Americans can't
- 17 afford the reference product so they may go either
- 18 untreated or they may be subdividing their doses
- 19 contrary to the prescription.
- 20 Also, changing criteria will reduce the
- 21 number of participants in the BE studies and I
- think it can't be done without compromising the
- 23 safety and efficacy of the product. Also, there is
- 24 experience elsewhere in the world with criteria
- 25 other than 80-125 percent.

T [DIIGE	[Slide]
----------	---------

- 2 This slide shows some of the
- 3 bioequivalence criteria in other countries and
- 4 regions in the world. These are not specific to
- 5 highly variable drugs and in many cases they don't
- 6 apply necessarily to all drugs. That is why I have
- 7 "most drugs" or "some drugs" listed here. But,
- 8 certainly, there is experience with certain drugs
- 9 in these different regions with confidence
- 10 intervals that are either wider than 80-125 or, in
- 11 the case of Canada for many drugs there is no
- 12 confidence interval criterion, just a point
- 13 estimate criterion.
- 14 [Slide]
- What types of drugs are highly variable?
- 16 Well, the types of drugs really cut across all
- 17 therapeutic classes and include both new and older
- 18 products. The potential savings to American
- 19 consumers could possibly be in the billions of
- 20 dollars if generics are approved. In saying this,
- 21 I want to be clear that the bioequivalence issues
- 22 for many of these drugs are not the only barriers
- 23 to getting a generic. In some cases there might be
- 24 patent issues or formulation issues as well, but
- 25 still the bioequivalence issues do represent some

- 1 sort of a barrier.
- What are some examples? This is a very
- 3 brief list and the list can go on and on but just
- 4 to give you some kind of representative examples of
- 5 drugs that cut across many therapeutic areas, some
- of which are on-patent, some off-patent, just to
- 7 give a flavor.
- 8 [Slide]
- 9 Another issue is that as of last year we
- 10 now have to meet confidence interval criteria for
- 11 fed bioequivalence studies. So now the variability
- 12 under the fed state is of concern. There is
- 13 generally very little information available on the
- 14 variability of drugs in the fed state, and we have
- 15 found that some drugs do show more variability
- 16 under fed conditions than under fasting conditions,
- 17 leading to the potential for bioequivalence
- 18 failures because they may be under-powered. What I
- 19 am trying to get across here is that because of the
- 20 lack of information on many drugs under fed
- 21 conditions, there may in fact be many more highly
- 22 variable drugs than we are led to believe.
- 23 [Slide]
- Why aren't the current criteria
- 25 appropriate for some highly variable drugs? Well,

- 1 I will start off by saying that the current
- 2 criteria are, I believe, appropriate for drugs with
- 3 low to moderate variability because the
- 4 dose-to-dose variability that a patient would
- 5 experience is comparable and consistent with the
- 6 width of the criteria.
- 7 However, in the case of highly variable
- 8 drugs this is not true where the dose-to-dose
- 9 variability experienced by a patient may often be
- 10 much larger than the width of the criteria. I will
- 11 illustrate this point later on with some graphs.
- 12 Highly variable drugs are oftentimes wide
- 13 therapeutic index drugs. In other words, they have
- 14 shallow response curves and wide safety margins. I
- 15 want to qualify this statement by saying when I say
- 16 highly variable drugs, highly variable in a patient
- 17 with respect to the parameter that is variable. If
- 18 a patient experiences high variability, that means
- 19 that the drug is safe and effective despite this
- 20 wide variability in the patient. Therefore, I
- 21 believe that modifying bioequivalence criteria on
- 22 highly variable drugs to reduce the number of
- 23 participants in bioequivalence studies could be
- 24 accomplished while still maintaining safety and
- 25 efficacy assurance.

T [DIIGE	[Slide]
----------	---------

- 2 Different highly variable drugs may
- 3 require different approaches. One size may not fit
- 4 all. As we can see from the earlier power graphs
- 5 that I had plotted, obviously the number of
- 6 subjects required for a drug with, say, 30 percent
- 7 coefficient of variation is very different from the
- 8 number of subjects required for a drug with, say,
- 9 70 percent intra-subject CV. And, there are other
- 10 considerations that we have to take into account.
- 11 [Slide]
- 12 Probably one of the more important
- 13 considerations is whether the drug accumulates in a
- 14 patient at steady state. Let's first take the case
- 15 of a drug that does not experience significant
- 16 accumulation to steady state in a patient. These
- 17 are typically short half-life drugs, in other
- 18 words, short half-life with respect to the dosing
- 19 interval. Here are some examples. We could
- 20 possibly consider some sort of modification to the
- 21 criteria for both AUC and Cmax because an actual
- 22 patient would experience significant dose-to-dose
- 23 variability for both Cmax and AUC because neither
- 24 is smoothed out at steady state. Therefore, the
- 25 drug could be considered to exhibit a wide

1 dose-to-dose variation in blood levels irrespective

- 2 of chronic dosing.
- 3 The same sort of logic could potentially
- 4 apply to a highly variable drug that is not dosed
- 5 chronically. One particular application of the
- 6 scenario of a relatively short half-life drug that
- 7 does not undergo accumulation might be the case of
- 8 a parent drug with a short half-life and high
- 9 variability where there is also a metabolite that
- 10 needs to be measured which has a much longer
- 11 half-life and low variability. I could easily
- 12 envision the case where the confidence interval
- 13 criteria are somehow modified to accommodate the
- 14 higher variability of the parent drug but, in the
- 15 same compound, the current 80-125 criteria could be
- 16 applied to the metabolite.
- 17 [Slide]
- Now let's look at the case of accumulation
- 19 to steady state. Typically, this is a case where a
- 20 drug is used chronically and with a half-life long
- 21 relative to the dosing interval so there is some
- 22 accumulation going on. Here are a few examples.
- In this case, because the accumulation
- 24 process will tend to reduce the fluctuation in AUC
- 25 and Cmax, both at steady state, actually in

- 1 essence, the drug to a patient may not really be
- 2 highly variable because the variability may be
- 3 small at steady state. However, the Cmax and AUC I
- 4 think need to be looked at in a different light.
- 5 At steady state the test/reference ratio for two
- 6 drugs, assuming linear accumulation, will be about
- 7 the same as the test/reference ratio that we see in
- 8 a single dose study because the accumulation
- 9 process preserves that test/reference ratio.
- 10 However, for Cmax, generally speaking, the
- 11 test/reference ratio that we see at single dose
- 12 conditions will be the most extreme and the
- 13 test/reference ratio observed upon accumulation to
- 14 steady state will go closer and closer to unity,
- one. So, that is why I think we potentially need
- 16 to consider these two cases differently in the case
- 17 of a drug that accumulates.
- 18 [Slide]
- 19 The other possibility with drugs subject
- 20 to accumulation is to actually conduct the steady
- 21 state study but this has all sorts of practical
- 22 limitations for some drugs, including toxicity.
- 23 [Slide]
- 24 What I have tried to do in this graph is
- 25 to get some sense of the magnitude of day-to-day

- 1 fluctuations in a pharmacokinetic parameter--I have
- 2 plotted this as if it were Cmax but it could
- 3 equally apply to AUC--in the case of a drug that
- 4 does not undergo accumulation.
- 5 What is plotted here, in orange, is
- 6 simulated data representing the sequential
- 7 day-to-day Cmax's that might be seen in a given
- 8 patient taking a single drug over the course of 30
- 9 days where the drug has a true mean of 100 percent.
- 10 In fact, the sample mean here for this set of 30
- 11 data points is 100 and is the geometric mean, and
- 12 the CV of this data set is 10 percent. So, you can
- 13 see that the drug is fairly well controlled within
- 14 a fairly narrow range. Just as a yardstick for
- 15 variability, I have plotted the bioequivalence
- 16 limits, the 80 percent limit and the 125 percent
- 17 limit. I want to make it clear these limits do not
- 18 apply to individual day-to-day values, but I am
- 19 just plotting them here to give some sense of
- 20 scaling.
- 21 What I have plotted here, in the green, is
- 22 a different formulation, formulation B of the same
- 23 drug that has a mean here of 125. So, it is a 25
- 24 percent higher mean than this. CV is still 10
- 25 percent. So, this could be seen to represent the

- 1 magnitude of change that one would expect upon
- 2 switching a patient from one formulation to a
- 3 second formulation with a higher mean. You can see
- 4 that there is some degree of overlap between the
- 5 second formulation and the first but, just
- 6 eyeballing this, it is not too hard to see that
- 7 there is visually some discernible shift in the
- 8 overall levels.
- 9 [Slide]
- 10 Let's see what the case looks like for a
- 11 drug with 30 percent intra-subject CV. You can see
- 12 here that there are many more excursions on a
- 13 single formulation outside the range of 80-125
- 14 percent. Overall, there is much more overlap
- 15 between formulation B and formulation A despite the
- 16 fact that these two formulations differ by 25
- 17 percent.
- 18 [Slide]
- 19 Let's increase the variability one notch
- 20 further to 50 percent CV, and we can see even more
- 21 day-to-day excursions in Cmax for a patient on a
- 22 given formulation, many of them outside 80-125.
- 23 You can see now that the overlap between
- 24 formulation B and formulation A, again a 25 percent
- 25 difference here, is almost not discernible at all

- 1 to the eye.
- 2 [Slide]
- 3 Finally, let's turn it up one notch
- 4 further to 70 percent intra-subject CV. With a
- 5 drug that is this variable you end up, while on a
- 6 single formulation with no switch involved, with a
- 7 range of Cmax values that could be as far as a
- 8 5-10-fold range day-to-day. So, there are wide
- 9 swings in the Cmax's achieved for a given subject.
- 10 In light of this, suppose that this is a
- 11 reference drug that is already approved by the
- 12 agency and known to be safe and effective, that
- 13 safety and efficacy is true in spite of the wide
- 14 variability from day-to-day so, therefore, the drug
- 15 cannot have a narrow therapeutic index and must
- 16 necessarily have a relatively wide therapeutic
- 17 index if it is safe and effective despite such wide
- 18 variation.
- 19 Also, you can see that the switch-over
- 20 product, formulation B, again a 25 percent higher
- 21 mean, is virtually indistinguishable now from the
- 22 range of blood levels that you see with formulation
- 23 A.
- I think that the criteria, which are still
- 25 plotted here, 80-125 percent, need to be

- 1 commensurate with the degree of overlap that we are
- 2 trying to achieve between formulations. Even
- 3 though these are the criteria, I would like to
- 4 point out that in order to pass the criteria the
- 5 actual observed mean in a bioequivalence study
- 6 generally has to be in a very narrow range, maybe 5
- 7 or 10 percent deviant from 100. Outside of that,
- 8 your chances of passing a bioequivalence study on a
- 9 very variable drug are very, very poor.
- 10 [Slide]
- 11 There are certain special considerations
- 12 that we need to take into account in the discussion
- 13 of highly variable drugs, one of which is where
- 14 parallel studies are conducted for long half-life
- 15 drugs.
- 16 Oftentimes you can't do a crossover study
- 17 because the wash-out period would be too long.
- 18 Powering parallel studies depends on between
- 19 subject variability rather than within subject
- 20 variability. Between subject variability is often
- 21 large, necessitating large bioequivalence studies
- 22 just as with highly variable drugs. However, the
- 23 high between subject variability does not
- 24 necessarily imply high within subject variability.
- 25 Instead, it could be due to inter-individual

- 1 differences in absorption, metabolism, etc. So,
- 2 these drugs, from a clinical perspective, may not
- 3 really be highly variable but we are still faced
- 4 with the powering problems in terms of conducting
- 5 bio studies. In these cases, generally speaking,
- 6 multiple dose studies are not feasible, and we
- 7 might consider some sort of alternative criteria
- 8 for such studies.
- 9 [Slide]
- 10 A second issue that arises and is directly
- 11 related to the issue of highly variable drugs is
- 12 the issue of pooling data from multiple dosing
- 13 groups. Because of the large number of subjects
- 14 often required for highly variable drugs,
- 15 oftentimes you have to split up dosing into
- 16 multiple dosing groups.
- 17 Currently, the FDA requires a statistical
- 18 test for the poolability of the data from these
- 19 multiple dosing groups and the test is a measure of
- 20 the significance of the group by treatment
- 21 interaction terms in the analysis of variance. If
- 22 this interaction term is statistically significant,
- 23 then you are not permitted to pool the data from
- 24 the multiple dosing groups. The consequence of
- 25 this is that each group is then evaluated on its

1	01.70	morit	ากส	because	a - a - b	020112		aonoral	17.	,
	OWII	1111 	and.	Decause	eacii	arono	18	uenerai		/

- 2 considerably smaller than the total pool of
- 3 subjects, each group will be grossly under-powered
- 4 to achieve bioequivalence and, therefore, if you do
- 5 have a statistically significant interaction term,
- 6 overall you are likely to have failed the criteria.
- 7 This procedure results in discarding and
- 8 having to repeat about 5 percent of studies based
- 9 on random chance alone, even if there is no genuine
- 10 underlying effect. The concern here I think is
- 11 that even if there were some sort of underlying
- 12 explanation for the statistical significance of the
- 13 interaction term, for example differences in
- 14 demographics among the dosing groups, I believe
- 15 that there is no reason not to use the data from
- 16 all the dosing groups because had they been dosed
- 17 together in a single group it would be perfectly
- 18 usable and we wouldn't be having this discussion.
- 19 [Slide]
- 20 Conclusions--while the current
- 21 bioequivalence acceptance criteria I believe are
- 22 appropriate for drugs with ordinary variability, I
- 23 believe that they may not be appropriate for some
- 24 highly variable drugs.
- 25 Current bioequivalence acceptance criteria

1 make it difficult or impossible to develop generics

- 2 in some cases, which has the public health issue of
- 3 effectively denying treatment to many patients
- 4 because of affordability issues.
- 5 I believe that practical, scientifically
- 6 sound alternative bioequivalence acceptance
- 7 criteria could be implemented for highly variable
- 8 drugs to reduce the bioequivalence study size while
- 9 still maintaining assurance of safety and efficacy.
- 10 Different approaches may be needed for
- 11 different types of drugs depending on accumulation
- 12 following multiple dosing, and also depending on
- 13 the variability of the drug. And, other related
- 14 situations, i.e., the issue of parallel studies and
- 15 multiple dosing groups should also be considered in
- 16 conjunction with any changes to acceptance criteria
- 17 for highly variable drugs. Thank you.
- DR. KIBBE: Does anybody on the panel have
- 19 questions for our presenter to clarify information?
- 20 Nozer?
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Certainly, I do. I
- 22 have four questions and five comments. Do I have
- 23 time?
- DR. KIBBE: You have until everybody
- 25 leaves to go to the airport!

DR. SINGPURWALLA: The first question is a

- 2 question of clarification. What is Cmax? when
- 3 somebody puts C and a max I think of the maximum.
- 4 MR. DILIBERTI: That represents the
- 5 maximum because concentration achieved within a
- 6 given patient or subject over the course--
- 7 DR. SINGPURWALLA: So, it is maximum blood
- 8 concentration?
- 9 MR. DILIBERTI: Yes, it is maximum blood
- 10 concentration.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Thank you. What is
- 12 AUC?
- MR. DILIBERTI: Area under the curve,
- 14 which is generally taken to be a measure of the
- 15 extent of absorption.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: The third question is
- 17 why did you take natural logs?
- 18 MR. DILIBERTI: It is conventional in the
- 19 analysis of bioequivalence data to do a log
- 20 transformation. This is already established as
- 21 standard--
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Log transformation of
- 23 the whole data or just the maximum?
- 24 MR. DILIBERTI: You would log transform
- 25 each of the individual Cmax's and then follow that

1 by appropriate analysis of variance. The same log

- 2 transformation also applies to the individual AUCs
- 3 prior to analysis of variance.
- 4 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Well, I can see doing a
- 5 log transformation of all the data to get
- 6 approximate normality if the distribution is log
- 7 normal.
- 8 MR. DILIBERTI: Yes, that is true.
- 9 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Just taking the log of
- 10 the maximum--I don't know. By geometric mean, you
- 11 mean product divided by--what do you exactly mean?
- MR. DILIBERTI: The geometric mean is what
- 13 results from the log transformation. You do the
- 14 log transformation and conduct analysis of
- 15 variance. From the analysis of variance you get a
- 16 least-squares mean on a log transformed variable.
- 17 When you back-transform that by exponentiating it
- 18 you end up with, in essence, a geometric mean.
- 19 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Okay. Now we will go
- 20 to comments. As somebody who is new to all this
- 21 and doesn't know, the thought that first comes to
- 22 my mind is that this HVD, highly variable drug,
- 23 should really be looked at as a bivariate problem.
- 24 You have two variables. One variable is the extent
- of absorption and the other variable is the rate of

- 1 absorption. So, I would look at it as a surface
- 2 because the following is possible, suppose you have
- 3 a drug which has a low variability with respect to
- 4 absorption but high variability with respect to
- 5 extent of absorption, how do you classify it? So,
- 6 what we need is a better measure of classifying a
- 7 highly variable drug which is a bivariate measure.
- 8 That is the first comment.
- 9 You proposed, I think, abolishing the
- 10 confidence limit notion.
- MR. DILIBERTI: No, I didn't. I am not
- 12 here to propose solutions to the problem; I am just
- 13 here to really identify what the concerns and
- 14 problems are.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Okay, but do you have
- 16 any sense of what is an alternative?
- 17 MR. DILIBERTI: Various alternatives have
- 18 been proposed, including reference scaling or some
- 19 fixed point scaling that is different from 80-125--
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: But you are not putting
- 21 those forward?
- 22 MR. DILIBERTI: I am not really here to
- 23 discuss that.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: So, your basic focus is
- 25 criticizing what is there but without an

- 1 alternative in mind?
- 2 MR. DILIBERTI: Right, I think many of the
- 3 later speakers will address the issue of potential
- 4 solutions.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Now, in these charts
- 6 that you showed, how did you choose the particular
- 7 patient whose charts you were showing?
- 8 MR. DILIBERTI: It is simulated data. It
- 9 is log normally distributed random independent
- 10 variables. It is not patient data. I am sorry, I
- 11 thought that that was clear. It is entirely a
- 12 computer simulation just to give some sense of the
- 13 relative magnitude of the variability.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Well, I didn't get that
- 15 message. I thought that was a real patient--
- MR. DILIBERTI: No, no, no.
- 17 DR. SINGPURWALLA: --those data you were
- 18 showing.
- MR. DILIBERTI: No.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: But you don't need to
- 21 show it because if it is simulated we can
- 22 appreciate it. The last point is when you talked
- 23 about pooling the data between two groups, how is a
- 24 group defined? What constitutes a group?
- 25 MR. DILIBERTI: By the day on which dosing

- 1 occurs. For example, it may be impractical to dose
- 2 100 patients or subjects in a clinic all on the
- 3 same day. So, you may have to dose half of them
- 4 today and maybe the other half several weeks from
- 5 today.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: So the groups are
- 7 random depending on who shows up.
- 8 MR. DILIBERTI: Essentially, yes.
- 9 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Suppose one were to
- 10 think about forming these groups based on some
- 11 other, you know biological or--defining a group in
- 12 a certain way, conceivably you could justify
- 13 pooling. This is completely random.
- 14 MR. DILIBERTI: Right, and I believe that
- 15 the way that the groups are conventionally arranged
- 16 in a typical bioequivalence study pooling may be
- 17 justified even if you do have a statistically
- 18 significant interaction term.
- 19 DR. SINGPURWALLA: See, what I am afraid
- 20 of is that if you did this on some other day and
- 21 you had the same policy of pooling at random you
- 22 may see a completely different result in the sense
- 23 that the point you are making may not be made.
- 24 Well, thank you.
- 25 MR. DILIBERTI: Thank you.

1 DR. KIBBE: Anybody else? Go ahead.

- DR. SELASSIE: You mentioned that
- 3 potential savings to patients are in the billions
- 4 of dollars if generics are approved. Can you tell
- 5 me or do you have an idea of what percentage would
- 6 actually be the lack of savings due to the fact
- 7 that there are no generics for each of these as
- 8 opposed to other patent issues?
- 9 MR. DILIBERTI: That is very difficult to
- 10 assess because, for example, in looking at patents
- 11 you need to look even beyond the "Orange Book."
- 12 Some of these formulations have patents that are
- 13 not listed in the "Orange Book." So, to compile
- 14 data like that would be a Herculean task. However,
- 15 I do know from personal experience that the
- 16 difficulties in meeting bioequivalence criteria do,
- in fact, pose a very real barrier to the
- 18 development of some generics.
- 19 DR. MEYER: If I could give an example, if
- 20 your wife is on premarine you know you insurance
- 21 co-pays \$20.00, because there is no generic
- 22 currently available because of bioequivalence
- 23 issues, instead of \$5.00.
- MR. DILIBERTI: Right.
- DR. MEYER: Since my light is on I will

- 1 just add that I do agree with you about pooling
- 2 data together. A clinical trial, after all, has a
- 3 patient come in to a doctor's office; they take a
- 4 measurement. A week later another patient comes in
- 5 and now you have two groups, and you don't analyze
- 6 those separately. So, unless there is really some
- 7 reason to think that two groups of 50 can't be put
- 8 together to make one group of 100, I think it is
- 9 silly not to put them together.
- 10 DR. KIBBE: Paul?
- DR. FACKLER: If I could just make a
- 12 couple of comments, one addressing the issue of AUC
- 13 and Cmax, there are very few drugs where I think
- 14 Cmax is not highly variable but AUC is. I would
- 15 say that from our experience it is the other way
- 16 around.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: I am sorry, I missed
- 18 that. You are saying that the two are correlated.
- 19 DR. FACKLER: I am saying that there are
- 20 very few examples of drugs that are highly variable
- 21 on AUC but not highly variable at Cmax. Generally
- 22 it is the other way around, AUC is not as variable
- 23 as Cmax.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: So, it makes my point
- 25 that you may have a bivariate situation.

- DR. FACKLER: Yes, absolutely.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Thanks.
- 3 DR. FACKLER: One of the things I wanted
- 4 to ask Charlie was on the simulated data you
- 5 represented 80 percent and 125 percent. I am
- 6 wondering did you happen to calculate the
- 7 confidence intervals for the simulated data sets to
- 8 show where the 90 percent confidence intervals
- 9 would have resulted? Because I am certain they are
- 10 far beyond 80-125.
- 11 MR. DILIBERTI: That is right. No, I did
- 12 not go through that calculation.
- 13 DR. FACKLER: The last point I wanted to
- 14 make was that on the graph of the number of
- 15 subjects needed to get to 80 percent power versus
- 16 the variability, it is important to recognize that
- 17 80 percent power means that one out of five studies
- 18 under those conditions will fail to show
- 19 bioequivalence, or only four out of five will. So,
- 20 even if a product is tested against itself with,
- 21 for instance, 30 percent variability, using the
- 22 number of subjects in that particular graph one out
- 23 of five studies will fail to show that the product
- 24 against itself is bioequivalent.
- DR. KIBBE: Shall we move along? I think,

- 1 Gordon, you are up.
- 2 Highly Variable Drugs: Sources of Variability
- 3 DR. AMIDON: I am going to talk about
- 4 sources of variability and emphasize mechanisms of
- 5 absorption and focus on bioequivalence from an
- 6 absorption point of view. It is the approach I
- 7 have been taking for the past 10 to 15 years.
- 8 [Slide]
- 9 If you think about bioequivalence where we
- 10 are comparing drug products, then the question of
- 11 bioequivalence is really a dissolution question.
- 12 Right, the same drug? So, we should be looking at
- 13 mechanism and dissolution and processes that are
- 14 controlling absorption and develop our tests around
- 15 that mechanism, what is controlling the process.
- Of course, plasma levels are the gold
- 17 standard. Our business is to ensure that plasma
- 18 levels match the innovator product used in the
- 19 clinical testing. That is the criterion, no
- 20 question about that; no argument about that. The
- 21 question is what test.
- 22 [Slide]
- So, I want to show some of the factors.
- 24 We tend to focus on bioequivalence from a plasma
- 25 level point of view over here. We focus on the

- 1 plasma which is the gold standard. But if
- 2 absorption is controlled by the dissolution
- 3 process, dissolution controls the presentation of
- 4 drug along the gastrointestinal tract and,
- 5 therefore, controls the rate and extent of
- 6 absorption. If the rate and extent of absorption
- 7 is the same, then the plasma levels will be the
- 8 same. So, in the question of bioequivalence then
- 9 the real scientific issue is how do we set a
- 10 dissolution standard? My position may be a little
- 11 extreme because no one seems to want to think about
- 12 that very much but that is the reality of the
- 13 science.
- 14 [Slide]
- So, I think if you have two drug products
- 16 that present the same concentration profile along
- 17 the gastrointestinal tract, they will have the same
- 18 rate and extent of absorption and systemic
- 19 availability. You may want to think about that,
- 20 the same rate and extent of absorption implies the
- 21 same systemic availability. So, we need to focus
- 22 on product.
- 23 [Slide]
- 24 Some of the processes in the
- 25 gastrointestinal tract that can lead to the

- 1 variability--and I will just illustrate some of the
- 2 processes here--would be the gastric emptying,
- 3 intestinal transit, luminal concentration both of
- 4 pH and surfactants, phospholipids, presence or
- 5 absence of food. When you think about it, there
- 6 are a lot of sources of variability just in the
- 7 gastrointestinal tract.
- 8 [Slide]
- 9 Systemic availability--what should our
- 10 testing ensure? It is the gold standard, no
- 11 question about it. But the question then is what
- 12 is the best test? What is the best test to ensure
- 13 plasma levels? And, when plasma levels are
- 14 difficult to measure or, in the case of highly
- 15 variable drugs where it requires a lot of subjects,
- 16 then I think it really requires us to think what is
- 17 the source of that variability and then what type
- 18 of test might we set.
- 19 I would argue that if two highly variable
- 20 drug products dissolve the same way in the
- 21 gastrointestinal tract they will be bioequivalent.
- 22 It might require 100 subjects to show that. I
- 23 think that is unnecessary. I think you just do it
- 24 with a dissolution test and the answer will be far
- 25 simpler.

1		Γ	S	Lί	de	1

- 2 So, what are some of the physicochemical
- 3 factors? Clearly, particle size and distribution;
- 4 wetting and solid-liquid contact; and, of course,
- 5 in some cases chemical instability such as prodrugs
- 6 and esterases and peptidases in the
- 7 gastrointestinal tract can lead to highly variable
- 8 absorption and, hence, systemic availability.
- 9 [Slide]
- 10 I just put one graph in here showing the
- 11 dependence here of dissolution time, ranging up to
- 12 30 hours, and gastrointestinal transit time as a
- 13 function of particle size. I can't manipulate this
- 14 in this presentation but the dissolution time
- 15 increases dramatically as the drug solubility
- 16 decreases. Particle size becomes a critical factor
- 17 for low solubility drugs. Of course, everyone
- 18 realizes that but it is not particle size that we
- 19 put into the formulation, it is the particle size
- 20 that comes out of the formulation in the
- 21 gastrointestinal tract. So, those process
- 22 variables are important.
- 23 [Slide]
- 24 Some of the factors in the
- 25 gastrointestinal tract then are gastric emptying,

- 1 intestinal transit, position dependent permeability
- 2 along the gastrointestinal tract--duodenum,
- 3 jejunum, ileum and colon and, of course, intestinal
- 4 mucosal cell metabolism, and in particular CYP3A4
- 5 which is highly expressed and differentially
- 6 expressed along the gastrointestinal tract, and
- 7 potentially PGP expression along the
- 8 gastrointestinal tract.
- 9 [Slide]
- 10 To give you an example of variability in
- 11 gastric emptying rates, we can just look at the
- 12 light blue because that is administered with 200
- 13 ml, the approximate glass of water that we use. We
- 14 used 200 ml here because we did this before we got
- 15 involved in drug regulatory standards and realized
- 16 that a glass of water was the U.S. standard; not
- 17 the standard in Japan. We are trying to figure
- 18 that out, what is a glass of water in Japan. So,
- 19 with 200 ml you can see that the variability in
- 20 gastric emptying. Depending on when you dose in
- 21 the fasting state, it ranges from 5 minutes to
- 22 about 22 minutes. There is about a 4-fold
- 23 variation in gastric emptying rate depending on
- 24 when you administer to a particular subject. This
- 25 is because of the different contractual activities

1 in the fasted state, shown here as phase 1, 2, 3

- 2 and 4.
- 3 [Slide]
- 4 Clearly, intestinal transit--again, this
- 5 is a movie but I can't show it with this
- 6 presentation--transit through the gastrointestinal
- 7 tract where the drug is released in the duodenum.
- 8 It has a very short transit time, maybe 10, 15
- 9 minutes through the duodenum, jejunum, ileum and
- 10 colon. The dissolution rate, particularly of a low
- 11 permeability drug where the permeability appears to
- 12 be the rate-determining step to absorption, the
- 13 permeability profile along the gastrointestinal
- 14 tract is very important.
- 15 [Slide]
- 16 There are about 10 L of fluid processed in
- 17 the gastrointestinal tract per day, actually
- 18 depending on which book you read, 8 to 10. Of the
- 19 10 L that are processed, only about 2 L are
- 20 actually ingested as external. The other 8 L are
- 21 ourselves. We are continually secreting and
- 22 reabsorbing not only fluids but cells and proteins
- 23 and other ions that are secreted into the intestine
- 24 so there is a tremendous amount of variability and,
- of course, food has a large impact on that as well.

1 So, that is a major factor that can be involved in

- 2 the variability and dissolution and absorption in
- 3 the gastrointestinal tract.
- 4 [Slide]
- I show here just ranitidine, a low
- 6 permeability drug. This is animal data. I don't
- 7 have human data and, in fact, it is very hard to
- 8 get human data although there is some data
- 9 available. The duodenum, jejunum, ileum--there is
- 10 a significant difference in permeability. So, you
- 11 can envision a slowly dissolving ranitidine
- 12 product--I don't know if there are any, but
- 13 releasing in the ileum would have very poor
- 14 absorption. So, dissolution for a low permeability
- 15 drug is probably more important because, in
- 16 general, the permeability in the upper part of the
- 17 gastrointestinal tract is more important or higher,
- 18 I should say.
- 19 You know, we used to use language like
- 20 "rapidly but incompletely absorbed." You would see
- 21 that in the literature after analysis of
- 22 pharmacokinetic data and I would say how can that
- 23 be? It doesn't make sense to me. If it is rapid
- 24 it should be well absorbed. Right? Clearly, there
- 25 has to be position-dependent permeability and the

- 1 absorption rate must decrease dramatically at some
- 2 point very quickly after the drug is administered.
- 3 Presumably, that is the result of drug getting into
- 4 the ileum or distal in the small intestine where
- 5 there is lower absorption.
- 6 [Slide]
- 7 PGP--this is some immunoquantitation
- 8 results on CYP3A4 showing the variation in the
- 9 duodenum, ileum and colon, much less in the colon
- 10 so that there is less metabolism, particularly if
- 11 there is a controlled release formulation releasing
- 12 drug in the colon and, of course, much more in the
- 13 liver. I don't know, maybe Leslie is going to say
- 14 more about the metabolism source of variability,
- 15 maybe not. You are shaking your head, no.
- 16 [Slide]
- 17 I am going to propose that we classify the
- 18 drugs, highly variable drugs using BCS. Here is
- 19 what I think we would see. We need to actually
- 20 look at particular drugs. In fact, I would like to
- 21 see a list of drugs perhaps based on the
- 22 variability of reference products, whatever we
- 23 could find today, develop a list of highly variable
- 24 drugs or that we think might be highly variable,
- 25 and then look at their properties and decide what

- 1 are the likely sources of variability.
- 2 Anyway, I know there are certain so-called
- 3 highly variable drugs that are Class I drugs. They
- 4 have to be low dose, low solubility drugs but they
- 5 are soluble enough to dissolve in a glass of water.
- 6 That is our criteria at the present time. So, if
- 7 those drug products dissolve rapidly--if they do; I
- 8 don't know if they do, we should look at that and
- 9 it is over; there is no issue. It is all biologic
- 10 variability; nothing to do with the product
- 11 variability. Again, that is a hypothesis.
- 12 Probably the majority of the drugs that
- 13 are highly variable are in Class II where there is
- 14 low solubility, potentially Class IV for some
- 15 higher molecular weight compounds. There, the
- 16 solubility-dissolution metabolism interaction can
- 17 be difficult to separate and that is where we would
- 18 need to look more carefully at the drug products to
- 19 determine whether it is the solubility and
- 20 dissolution variability or whether it is a
- 21 metabolism variability that is leading to the high
- 22 variability in plasma levels.
- 23 [Slide]
- So, I think that the BCS classification
- 25 can help focus on the source of the high

- 1 variability. Then, in the case of rapid
- 2 dissolution of Class I and Class III drugs a
- 3 dissolution standard may be enough. There may not
- 4 be too many highly variable drugs because I think
- 5 the majority would be the low solubility Class II
- 6 or Class IV drugs and there I think metabolism
- 7 and/or dissolution can be the source of
- 8 variability. In the case of metabolism, the
- 9 metabolism variation would be due to the
- 10 variability and dissolution and presentation along
- 11 the gastrointestinal tract. So, again, it comes
- 12 back to a dissolution issues.
- 13 In fact, I would propose that we look more
- 14 carefully at the highly variable drugs, the sources
- 15 of variability, again asking the critical question
- 16 what is the best test? What is the best test? I
- 17 will go back to the original implementation of BCS
- 18 in the case of high solubility, high permeability,
- 19 rapidly dissolving drugs. Plasma levels are
- 20 telling us nothing about the product differences.
- 21 It is only telling us about gastric emptying
- 22 differences at the time of administration of
- 23 patients or subjects. So, again, focusing on
- 24 dissolution and classification I think can help us
- 25 unravel and simplify some--maybe not all. Maybe

- 1 not all of the highly variable drugs can be
- 2 simplified this way but I think some of them can be
- 3 simplified this way. For those drugs that are
- 4 complicated, we just say they are complicated.
- 5 Take a drug like premarine. You have already
- 6 mentioned that, Marvin. I think that premarine is
- 7 a complicated drug. That is life; that is the way
- 8 it is. It is too complicated for us to unravel
- 9 today because of the way we regulate drugs and
- 10 approve drugs. So. I am happy to answer any
- 11 questions by the committee.
- DR. KIBBE: Questions, folks? Jurgen?
- DR. VENITZ: I agree with you, I am very
- 14 much in favor of identifying sources of variability
- 15 and what you are presenting are obvious sources of
- 16 variability, and it always bothers me when we talk
- 17 about highly variable drugs and they are defined
- 18 phenologically. All we are doing is a clinical
- 19 study. We are measuring Cmax and AUC and we find
- 20 that they vary a lot, and that is the end of it,
- 21 and now let's change criteria to see whether they
- 22 can fit bioequivalence. So, I agree with you on
- 23 that.
- 24 What I won't agree with you, at least not
- 25 fully, is that it is all a dissolution issue. I

- 1 think you are ignoring, in my mind at least, the
- 2 effects that excipients may have that could be very
- 3 different between formulations so that may not have
- 4 an impact on dissolution but may have an impact on
- 5 pH, may have an impact on permeability and may have
- 6 an impact on GI metabolism. Now, I don't know
- 7 whether that is a significant problem or not but I
- 8 think it is more than dissolution that you are
- 9 looking at. It doesn't preclude what you are
- 10 recommending, which is basically do dissolution
- 11 tests and find out if that is an issue and then see
- 12 how that matches your in vivo data. That is just a
- 13 comment.
- 14 DR. AMIDON: If we extend the dissolution
- 15 to dissolution of the excipient, that is, the
- 16 dissolution of the excipient and the drug, then I
- 17 think we would be okay; I think my statement would
- 18 be okay.
- 19 DR. VENITZ: But if you have products that
- 20 have different excipients, that is my point.
- DR. AMIDON: Yes, okay.
- DR. VENITZ: As you said, life is
- 23 complicated. Sometimes it works; sometimes it
- 24 doesn't.
- DR. AMIDON: Right. So, that is the

1 function of what is the source of the variability.

- DR. VENITZ: Yes.
- 3 DR. KIBBE: Ajaz?
- 4 DR. HUSSAIN: I worked with Gordon for
- 5 many years on developing the BCS guideline, and so
- 6 forth, and we actually did examine that very
- 7 question of excipients and their impact not only on
- 8 the dissolution process but on permeability and
- 9 metabolism and it is a serious issue and I think we
- 10 learn more about transport every day. Therefore,
- 11 clearly, I think when Gordon mentioned dissolution,
- 12 we have discussed that so many times and we always
- include that as a source of variability and that
- 14 has to be considered.
- But, Gordon, I wanted to push you in a
- 16 different direction. One of the hesitations as we
- 17 developed the BCS guidance was the reliability of
- 18 the in vitro dissolution test. We were not
- 19 confident that the current test really was good
- 20 enough to extend it to the slower releasing
- 21 products. So, that was the reason we crafted
- 22 rapidly dissolving and said dissolution is not rate
- 23 limiting and, therefore, we can rely on the current
- 24 dissolution test to do that.
- I think as we move forward here, I think

- 1 what we have done with the PAT initiative is to
- 2 sort of say, all right, let's really ask the
- 3 question what are the criteria variables, what are
- 4 the root causes of this. So, go back to the basics
- 5 as to particle size, and so forth, and if you
- 6 really understand those relationships then you have
- 7 a better link between your formulation and your
- 8 excipients; you have your process directed to the
- 9 clinical relevance. So, that is the opportunity
- 10 that technology is offering us to do that without
- 11 having to do an artificial in vitro test where
- 12 questions keep continuing and increasing with
- 13 respect to the relevance of that in vitro test.
- DR. AMIDON: I certainly obviously agree,
- 15 Ajaz. We have talked about these issues for many
- 16 years. I did use the word in vivo dissolution.
- 17 There is a big step from in vitro to in vivo. I
- 18 don't think it is magic; it is just complicated and
- 19 I think we can figure that out. I think we can
- 20 determine for any particular drug what might be a
- 21 good representative dissolution test, and I might
- 22 call that a bioequivalence dissolution test rather
- 23 than a QC, quality control, dissolution test. But
- 24 you are absolutely right. The issue is really in
- 25 vivo dissolution and how do we capture that in some

- 1 in vitro methodology. I don't think we have
- 2 thought about that very hard at all. I am not sure
- 3 why. We use the term dissolution very generically
- 4 when it should be much more specific.
- DR. KIBBE: Les wants to comment and then
- 6 Nozer. Can you make a comment, Les, because you
- 7 are not part of the committee?
- 8 DR. BENET: They said as a visitor I can.
- 9 I wanted to comment on BCS and what Jurgen brought
- 10 up in terms of the excipients. When we initiated
- 11 BCS I was very strong concerning the potential for
- 12 excipients on Class I drugs and we have written the
- 13 rules to make sure that these excipients don't have
- 14 an effect. In fact, I now recognize that with
- 15 Class I drugs that is not a problem, that the
- 16 excipients won't be a problem in terms of affecting
- 17 at least the transporters. But they will be a
- 18 problem with Class III drugs.
- 19 So, so far I have been very opposed to
- 20 moving the Class III drugs because I can make a
- 21 Class III formulation that will pass dissolution,
- 22 any dissolution, and fail. The reason is that
- 23 Class III drugs need uptake transporters to get
- 24 absorbed and, therefore, I can block an uptake
- 25 transporter in the gut with a substance that has no

- 1 dissolution criteria. So, I still think we are a
- 2 little early in translating this dissolution
- 3 criteria beyond Class I, but I think we were
- 4 correct in Class I and the extra safeguards we put
- 5 in actually really turn out not to be necessary.
- 6 DR. SINGPURWALLA: I like this concept of
- 7 looking at the causes of variability. I see this
- 8 as a first step towards going to a Bayesian
- 9 alternative for the existing methodology that was
- 10 criticized by the first speaker. But I do have a
- 11 question perhaps both for you and also for the
- 12 first speaker. Has anybody looked at the
- 13 reliability of the testing instrument itself?
- 14 Because if the testing instrument itself shows a
- 15 large variability--if the instrument itself shows a
- 16 large variability then you don't know whether the
- 17 variability is coming from the instrument or from
- 18 the particular drug or the combination of the
- 19 instrument, the drug and the patient.
- DR. KIBBE: Anybody? Who wants to handle
- 21 that?
- 22 DR. VENITZ: I think by instrument what
- 23 you mean is the human being used in those studies.
- 24 Are you talking about dissolution or are you
- 25 talking about in vivo?

- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Both.
- DR. VENITZ: Well, then let's talk about
- 3 in vivo and I will leave it up to you to talk about
- 4 dissolution. What you are looking at is the Cmax's
- 5 and the areas under the curves. They do not only
- 6 depend upon absorption and dissolution; they depend
- 7 on everything that happens after the drug gets in
- 8 the body, which is something we are not interested
- 9 in. If that contributes significantly to the
- 10 variability, then you are looking at primarily
- 11 variability and disposition which determines why we
- 12 have a highly variable drug, not because there is
- 13 variability in absorption. So, your instrument
- 14 would be a very noisy instrument I think, to use
- 15 your lingo.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Right. You have an
- 17 instrument by which you measure these things, like
- 18 a thermometer. If your thermometer is bad--
- 19 DR. VENITZ: I am saying that for some
- 20 drugs it could well be that you have a very noisy
- 21 instrument and the noise is not related to what you
- 22 are trying to measure.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Exactly.
- DR. KIBBE: Let me just take the
- 25 prerogative of the chair for half a second and then

- 1 I will let you speak. It is very difficult for us
- 2 to understand the real noise level of the
- 3 instrument. The instrument is the bioequivalency
- 4 test itself and the agency gets submissions with
- 5 bioequivalency tests that are passed. The question
- 6 is how many were done that failed before the one
- 7 that passed, and what was done to make that work?
- 8 I think if you go back and we got a bunch
- 9 of data together, which we can't but it would be
- 10 interesting to look at, we would find that the
- 11 instrument is very crude and the reason we live
- 12 with it is that it is close to the clinical
- 13 therapeutic outcomes that we really want to measure
- 14 in terms of steps away from that outcome. What
- 15 Gordon is recommending is that we even eliminate
- 16 the human from our decision-making process, which
- 17 brings us further away from the ultimate goal which
- 18 is to know that it therapeutically equivalent, and
- 19 we have to be sure that our predictor is going to
- 20 hold true. Those are the problems I think that we
- 21 all have been struggling with for 25 years.
- 22 DR. HUSSAIN: Now I have three comments.
- 23 With respect to the instrument variability, I think
- 24 it is a very important question. In the case of
- 25 bioequivalence testing we try to minimize that and

- 1 try to make it more precise and more accurate by
- 2 doing a crossover study. We test the two products
- 3 in the same patient in a crossover fashion. So,
- 4 that is our attempt to minimize that. The other
- 5 attempt that we had to minimize is to get a group
- of more similar individuals but we wanted to move
- 7 away from that in the general population because
- 8 the crossover is a way to minimize that. I also
- 9 pointed out with respect to variability the
- 10 dissolution test. I think as we think about that,
- 11 we need to address that.
- 12 But the point I think, going back to the
- 13 key question, is what are the important questions
- 14 here? Dr. Kibbe's comment was, in a sense,
- 15 bioequivalence. For therapeutic equivalence our
- 16 approach is very simple. First you need to be
- 17 pharmaceutically equivalent and then, if there is a
- 18 need, you do a bio study. For example, for
- 19 pharmaceutical equivalence for solutions you don't
- 20 need a bio study. So pharmaceutical equivalence,
- 21 bioequivalence and then therapeutic
- 22 equivalence--those come together to define that. I
- 23 could sort of generalize what Gordon has said, in a
- 24 sense if we understand our formulations, if we
- 25 understand our processes, if we understand the

- 1 mechanisms, pharmaceutical equivalence essentially
- 2 is defining therapeutic equivalence.
- 3 DR. AMIDON: To come back to your question
- 4 about the dissolution apparatus, there is a range
- 5 of dissolution apparatus in the USP that are used
- 6 internationally, and you can study many of the
- 7 variables that change in vivo by pH and surfactants
- 8 in those apparatus. The apparatus themselves have
- 9 been proven perhaps historically to be very
- 10 reliable, although you could argue maybe today that
- 11 we could design a better apparatus but that is very
- 12 complicated because these things are used in many
- 13 companies internationally with defined procedures
- 14 that are approved by the regulatory agencies and
- 15 making change in an apparatus is a very complex
- 16 process.
- But, yes, we can study the various
- 18 variables in vivo and I think that a dissolution
- 19 test that included changes in pH and surfactant to
- 20 reflect what is happening in vivo is something we
- 21 should do. We don't do that; we just do fixed pH
- 22 and follow the dissolution as a function of time.
- 23 So, I don't think we use our apparatus very
- 24 insightfully actually.
- DR. KIBBE: I would argue that the way we

1 use dissolution is reliable but insensitive, and we

- 2 need to do a lot more to be able to make that
- 3 conversion. Anybody else?
- DR. MEYER: Gordon, I listened to the PAT
- 5 stuff all day yesterday and what I got out of it is
- 6 that it is applicable to this so the idea of why do
- 7 we have variability--right now we are proposing to
- 8 potentially change our release specifications
- 9 because our product is too variable and that is not
- 10 acceptable in the manufacturing arena. You go back
- 11 and figure out why it is too variable. I wonder
- 12 how much data is really available on if I gave
- 13 myself a rapidly absorbed drug once for the next
- 14 three weeks, what would my profiles look like? I
- 15 don't know that there is a lot of data that shows
- 16 reproducibility in a subject, unless it was the old
- 17 multiple dose studies where the drug was
- 18 essentially eliminated in 24 hours.
- 19 So, I think we need some more information.
- 20 I don't know, maybe the agency does this, but when
- 21 the innovator firms do special populations and they
- 22 find the elderly are different than the young, do
- 23 they have to then go further and explain is that
- 24 gastrointestinal pH, is it transit, is it
- 25 metabolism, what is the reason for it. Because I

1 think then we can get some background information

- 2 on source of variability.
- 3 Just to bounce off an idea which is
- 4 undoubtedly ludicrous, do we need in a sense to
- 5 prescreen some subjects so we have a calibrated man
- 6 or, if you will, a USP man or woman that is then
- 7 allowed into the study so if they have less
- 8 variability they get into our study? Could we do
- 9 that? One thing that really troubles me is the
- 10 current policy, and I understand why it is and I
- 11 think I support it, of having different mechanisms
- 12 of release tested against each other in a
- 13 bioequivalence study, an oral study versus a
- 14 particular dosage form. Intestinal transit can
- 15 have a profound difference on those two so if you
- 16 have a uniform man, that uniform man may show them
- 17 to be equal but if you throw in a vegetarian, that
- 18 vegetarian might show the oral tablet is excreted
- 19 in four hours and the other person may take much
- 20 longer. So, just some support really for the idea
- 21 of knowing where the problems are; can we reduce
- 22 variability somehow; are subjects legitimately--is
- 23 that a viable approach?
- DR. AMIDON: I don't know, I am not sure I
- 25 would want to take on preselecting subjects because

1 what criteria are you going to use? Normal in what

- 2 sense?
- 3 DR. MEYER: I am thinking more in terms
- 4 of, say, rapid metabolism or poor metabolism. We
- 5 do that now somewhat routinely.
- 6 DR. AMIDON: Right.
- 7 DR. MEYER: So, we might give a
- 8 panel--CROs now, they use the same subjects over
- 9 and over again anyway. Let's characterize them
- 10 first before they are allowed into subsequent
- 11 studies.
- DR. KIBBE: Paul, go ahead.
- DR. FACKLER: If I can just comment on
- 14 that, we used to do bioequivalence studies in males
- only and restricted their ages from 18 to 45, I
- 16 believe. The agency has recently requested that BE
- 17 studies be done in a larger group of people, more
- 18 representative of the American population so we now
- 19 include females and we include the elderly, and it
- 20 just makes the variability problem that much worse.
- 21 I mean, I agree completely that ideally if we would
- 22 get 15 people all exactly the same way, all exactly
- 23 with the same physical habits, generally with the
- 24 same diet, it would make BE studies easier to pass
- 25 because we have reduced the variability in the

- 1 subjects. But the agency has been going, at least
- 2 recently, in the opposite direction, making these
- 3 products in particular less likely to pass against
- 4 themselves again.
- DR. KIBBE: It is my impression, and I am
- 6 sure the FDA people will correct me, that they are
- 7 trying to get two answers using one study, and that
- 8 is, are the two formulations behaving the same,
- 9 should be their behavior independent of the
- 10 subjects studied, and are there variabilities
- 11 between product-subject interactions that might be
- 12 significant in special populations. I think it is
- 13 really hard to do that in one study, and that is
- 14 one of the problems you are running into. What I
- 15 think Gordon is suggesting is if we understood the
- 16 variables we might not have to use that blunt a
- 17 tool to estimate what will happen in the average
- 18 patient.
- 19 I would love to see us be able to do that.
- 20 There was a wonderful report done--Les will
- 21 remember because he is almost as old as I am--by
- 22 the agency that looked at dissolution and tried to
- 23 correlate it with bioequivalency data that they had
- 24 almost twenty years ago and there was absolutely no
- 25 way that dissolution predicted any of the results

1 that they got on those studies. So, it is more

- 2 complicated than it first appears.
- 3 DR. AMIDON: I got involved in this
- 4 process about that time, and my position is you
- 5 just did the wrong test. Okay? That is the
- 6 problem. So, it is a matter of refining the
- 7 dissolution test to make it more relevant to the
- 8 variables that we need to control to ensure
- 9 bioequivalence. We haven't done enough of that.
- DR. KIBBE: Ajaz, you have a comment?
- DR. HUSSAIN: The key aspect I think is
- 12 that we need to keep the focus on asking the right
- 13 questions and if a bioequivalence study is only
- 14 for, you know, males 18 to 45, is that the right
- 15 question from the public health aspect because the
- 16 product is going to be used in all populations?
- 17 So, you really have to go and look at the
- 18 fundamentals of what is a bioequivalence study. If
- 19 it is just confidence interval criteria, then that
- 20 is one aspect.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Why not have a separate
- 22 set of drugs for different categories of people?
- 23 Like, you know, you have cholesterol drugs 20 mg,
- 24 10 mg and you specify your milligrams based on the
- 25 population.

DR. HUSSAIN: That is a major aspect of

- 2 dose finding and then labeling that goes into the
- 3 new drug development process itself. The
- 4 bioequivalence essentially has been a quality
- 5 assurance approach to making sure that a
- 6 pharmaceutically equal product has an in vivo rate
- 7 and extent of absorption similar to the innovator.
- 8 That is one of the main reasons for doing the bio
- 9 study, to make sure that your assumptions and your
- 10 in vitro methods are more reliable or at least
- 11 conform from that perspective.
- DR. KIBBE: Thank you. Unless someone
- 13 else has a comment we will let you off the hook for
- 14 a few minutes, and go to Dr. Benet who will
- 15 enlighten us.
- 16 Clinical Implications of Highly Variable Drugs
- 17 DR. BENET: I am older!
- [Laughter]
- 19 Thank you. It is a pleasure to be here.
- 20 I think the last two times I have appeared before
- 21 this committee I stayed in my office but it is nice
- 22 to be here in person, and I thank you for the
- 23 opportunity.

24

We have been discussing at an

- 1 international level, I was reminded as I heard
- 2 this, for 15 years--we held our first sort of
- 3 consensus conference in 1989 to try to develop
- 4 standards for bioequivalence and we are still at
- 5 it.
- 6 [Slide]
- 7 This was said by the first speaker but
- 8 this is a slide that is now maybe 12 years old, or
- 9 at least parts of it. The current U.S. Procrustean
- 10 bioequivalence quidelines: the manufacturer of the
- 11 test product must show using two one-sided tests
- 12 that a 90 percent confidence interval for the ratio
- 13 of the mean response--usually the area under the
- 14 curve and Cmax--of its product to that of the
- 15 reference product is within the limits of 0.8 and
- 16 1.25 using log transformed data. It is
- 17 Procrustean, and those of you who don't remember
- 18 your mythology, the Procrustes himself was a robber
- 19 that took people when they came through his gate
- 20 and put them on his bed, the Procrustean bed. If
- 21 they were too long he cut off their feet. If they
- 22 were too short he stretched them out until they fit
- 23 the bed. And, that is exactly what we have,
- 24 Procrustean guidelines that say all drugs must fit
- 25 the same criteria no matter what the issues are.

1 Now, BCS, biopharmaceutical classification

- 2 system, is non-Procrustean. It is an advance and
- 3 the obvious answer, Arthur, to why a study failed
- 4 in looking at dissolution is that we didn't
- 5 understand the flawed classifications. So, the
- 6 only time dissolution is going to have any
- 7 relevance to bioequivalence or bioavailability is
- 8 for Class I and Class III drugs. Since we looked
- 9 at all drugs about 20 years ago, we were obviously
- 10 going to fail. So, we are making some advances.
- 11 But I strongly believe and have suggested over a
- 12 number of years that there need to be other
- 13 non-Procrustean advances and that is what I will
- 14 talk about today.
- 15 [Slide]
- 16 What are we trying to solve? What are the
- 17 bioequivalence issues and what concerns patients
- 18 and clinicians so that they have confidence in the
- 19 generic drugs that are approved by the regulatory
- 20 agencies so that they feel there are no questions
- 21 related to their therapeutic efficacy?
- 22 It doesn't help to tell them--and that is
- 23 a true fact, it doesn't help to tell them that
- there has never been a drug that passed the U.S.
- 25 FDA bioequivalence issues that ever caused any

- 1 therapeutic problems in a prospective study. That
- 2 doesn't help them because they always say, well, it
- 3 is the next drug and they have a lot of emphasis
- 4 out there from people who would like them to
- 5 question the bioequivalence criteria. So, this is
- 6 always in my mind, that one of the major issues
- 7 that we face is not necessarily scientific but it
- 8 is creating an environment where the American
- 9 public has confidence in the regulations that we
- 10 use and the drugs that we say can go on the market.
- 11 But what we have done and what our
- 12 concerns are now with therapeutic index drugs, NTI,
- 13 we need to have practitioners have assurance that
- 14 transferring a patient from one drug product to
- 15 another yields comparable safety and efficacy, and
- 16 a few years ago we termed that switchability and we
- 17 developed or tried to develop a number of
- 18 statistical criteria to approach that. The issues
- 19 we are facing today are for a wide therapeutic
- 20 index, highly variable drugs which do not have to
- 21 study an excessive number of patients to prove that
- 22 two equivalent products meet the preset one size
- 23 fits all statistical criteria. So, these are the
- 24 issues I want to address and ask the committee to
- 25 take cognizance of.

[Slide]

- Now, it was not obvious a few years ago
- 3 but it is very obvious today that if you have a
- 4 narrow therapeutic index drug it is very easy to
- 5 pass the bioequivalence criteria, and that is
- 6 because narrow therapeutic index drugs, by
- 7 definition, must have small intra-subject
- 8 variability. If this were not true for narrow
- 9 therapeutic index drugs, patients would routinely
- 10 experience cycles of toxicity and lack of efficacy,
- 11 and therapeutic monitoring would be useless. So,
- 12 in fact, it is not an issue. Narrow therapeutic
- 13 drugs we take care of and we do very well from a
- 14 scientific issue. We might not have the
- 15 confidence, and I will come back and address that.
- 16 [Slide]
- 17 Let's look at some narrow therapeutic
- 18 index drugs. They have high inter-subject
- 19 variability and they have low intra-subject
- 20 variability. That is why we don't have to worry;
- 21 when we get the patient to the right place, they
- 22 stay there. The question was are they all Class I,
- 23 Class II. Theophylline is a Class I drug. So,
- 24 there are drugs on this list that are Class I drugs
- 25 although most of them are Class II drugs.

1 Getting back to the reliability of the

- 2 instrument, I would just like to make a comment.
- 3 Look at the warfarin sodium intra-subject
- 4 variability. The clinical measure that the
- 5 clinician uses to judge the status of the patient
- 6 in terms of his blood thinning capability, the INH
- 7 measurement, is significantly more variable. So,
- 8 in fact, what the clinician does in testing if the
- 9 drug is working is more variable than the patient
- 10 is going to experience from dose to dose in terms
- 11 of the criteria for this particular drug. So,
- 12 these are interesting questions.
- 13 [Slide]
- Now, we tried to address this
- 15 switchability issue over a long period of time with
- 16 the concept called individual bioequivalence, and I
- 17 chaired the expert panel for about three years and
- 18 tried to address this issue. The ideas about
- 19 individual bioequivalence were that we were going
- 20 to get these promises, we would address the correct
- 21 question, switchability in a patient. We would
- 22 consider the potential for subject by formulation
- 23 interaction. There would be incentive for less
- 24 variable test products. Scaling would be based on
- 25 variability of the reference product both for

- 1 highly variable drugs and for certain
- 2 agency-defined narrow therapeutic range drugs.
- 3 And, we would encourage the use of subjects more
- 4 representative of the general population.
- In fact, none of that worked and we gave
- 6 up on it. So, did it address the correct question?
- 7 Well, the question was, was there even a question
- 8 and was there any necessity for this at all, and
- 9 there is no evidence that the present regulations
- 10 are inadequate and that we need to be more rigorous
- in our definition related to switchability.
- 12 [Slide]
- 13 Consider that the subject by formulation
- 14 interaction turned out to be an unintelligible
- 15 parameter from both the agency and the exterior
- 16 scientific community.
- 17 Incentive for less variable test products,
- 18 yes, but that could be solved by average
- 19 bioequivalence scaling and that is what at least I
- 20 am here to talk about today.
- 21 Scaling based on variability of the
- 22 reference product both for highly variable drugs
- 23 and for certain agency-defined narrow therapeutic
- 24 index drugs, again average bioequivalence with
- 25 scaling could solve this issue.

1 Encourage the use of subjects more

- 2 representative of the general population, that was
- 3 a good hope but it completely failed in terms of
- 4 how people designed their study. So, it didn't
- 5 work.
- 6 [Slide]
- 7 I recognized in Lawrence's introduction
- 8 that the FDA doesn't have a definition for highly
- 9 variable drugs. This is the consensus definition
- 10 that came out of a number of international
- 11 workshops, highly variable drugs should be those
- 12 when the intra-subject variability is equal or
- 13 greater than 30 percent. The idea is that for wide
- 14 therapeutic index highly variable drugs we should
- 15 not have to study an excessive number of patients
- 16 to prove that two equivalent products meet this
- 17 preset one size fits all statistical criteria.
- 18 This is because, by definition, again
- 19 highly variable approved drugs must have a wide
- 20 therapeutic index, otherwise there would have been
- 21 significant safety issues and lack of efficacy
- 22 during Phase III testing. In fact, highly variable
- 23 drugs fall out; don't get to the market. They fall
- out in Phase II because the company can't prove
- 25 that they work and they can't prove that they are

- 1 safe. So, we don't have highly variable narrow
- 2 therapeutic index drugs. We only have drugs that,
- 3 with this tremendous variability that we
- 4 potentially saw in the first speaker's slide, don't
- 5 have any problems. And, those individual patients
- 6 having very high levels one time, low levels the
- 7 next time, high areas under the curve one time, low
- 8 areas under the curve the next time get through.
- 9 In fact, for those highly variable drugs we don't
- 10 need to worry about the genetic differences in
- 11 their enzymes. It has already been shown that,
- 12 yes, there are tremendous differences. Somebody is
- 13 going to have very high levels because they lack
- 14 the enzyme; somebody is going to have very low
- 15 levels but still they are safe and effective
- 16 because they are wide therapeutic index drugs.
- 17 [Slide]
- 18 But it makes it very difficult, as was
- 19 also pointed out by the first speaker, to get them
- 20 to be bioequivalent and here is my champion or what
- 21 I think is the champion from the data that I have
- 22 seen, and this is progesterone which I believe is
- 23 the poster drug for highly variable variability. A
- 24 repeat measures study of the innovator's product
- 25 was carried out in 12 healthy post-menopausal

1 females and it yielded intra-subject variability in

- 2 an AUC of 61 percent for the coefficient of
- 3 variation and intra-subject coefficient of
- 4 variation for Cmax of 98 percent.
- If you did the calculations, it came out
- 6 that you needed 300 women just to meet the
- 7 statistical criteria and, in fact, this was not a
- 8 study that a generic company, or at least the
- 9 company interested in this, could afford to carry
- 10 out because, for sure, we know that the way we
- 11 design the studies there is a chance, even if you
- 12 had the right numbers, that one out of ten or one
- 13 out of five studies would fail just on statistical
- 14 chance and you have carried out a study with 300
- 15 people in it to prove that this highly variable
- 16 drug is bioequivalent. This is the issue that we
- 17 are asking you to talk about today, and can we
- 18 solve this problem so that we don't have highly
- 19 variable, very safe, wide therapeutic index drugs
- 20 for which we can't prove bioequivalence because of
- 21 the inherent variability of the innovator product.
- 22 [Slide]
- I appeared before this committee three and
- 24 a half years ago to give the recommendations of the
- 25 FDA expert panel on individual bioequivalence, and

- 1 these are some of the recommendations. One that I
- 2 didn't put on here is that all generic drug studies
- 3 must be submitted to the agency, and I am very
- 4 pleased that that has happened and congratulations
- 5 to the agency.
- 6 Our recommendations at that time were that
- 7 sponsors may see bioequivalence approval using
- 8 either average bioequivalence or individual
- 9 bioequivalence, and we recommended that the subject
- 10 by formulation parameter be deleted since no one
- 11 knew what to do with it and we couldn't justify it
- 12 statistically.
- We asked that scaling for average
- 14 bioequivalence be considered, that the agency and
- 15 the statistical group go into this and it be
- 16 something to be followed up and presented to this
- 17 advisory committee at some time in the future.
- 18 We recommended at that time that if an IBE
- 19 study, individual bioequivalence study, was carried
- 20 out and the test product fails you could not then
- 21 reanalyze with average bioequivalence because in
- 22 those days we said you had to pick one or the
- 23 other.
- 24 Here is something that we recommended that
- 25 I want to bring up again today because this has to

- 1 do with confidence. We recommended the point
- 2 estimate criteria be added, and we added this not
- 3 on any scientific basis that we are going to rule
- 4 out products, we said that these criteria are
- 5 always met today and what we have is a conception
- 6 or a view outside that it would be possible to have
- 7 products that differ by 25 percent, and that we
- 8 would be well served if we would say let's put a
- 9 point estimate criterion in addition to our
- 10 criteria--AUCs of at least plus/minus 15 for point
- 11 estimate criteria and Cmax plus/minus 20 percent no
- 12 matter what you do, and if you have narrow
- 13 therapeutic index drugs make it even smaller, make
- 14 the point estimate plus/minus 10 percent for AUC
- 15 and plus/minus 15 percent for Cmax.
- 16 [Slide]
- 17 So, what I am suggesting here today and
- 18 what I am recommending to the committee to do is
- 19 ask the agency to develop methodology, and we are
- 20 going to hear some, to allow approval based on
- 21 weighting of average bioequivalence analytical for
- 22 highly variable drugs so that we can bring some
- 23 drugs to the market that can't be studied because
- of the progesterone example. Also, that the point
- 25 estimate criteria be added to the criteria because,

- 1 in fact, all products will pass these criteria at
- 2 the present time and we won't be harmed, or we will
- 3 increase the confidence of those that say, you
- 4 know, you could have two products that differ by 50
- 5 percent because look at what the FDA criteria say.
- 6 Now, the FDA criteria, as they used to be
- 7 written two years ago, were easily misinterpreted
- 8 but that also changed two years ago and now the
- 9 criteria are written in a way that no clinician can
- 10 understand them in the first place so they won't be
- 11 misinterpreted.
- 12 [Laughter]
- 13 They still say exactly the same thing but
- 14 they can't be misinterpreted to say you could have
- 15 two products that differ by 50 percent. So, these
- 16 are my recommendations. Thank you for listening to
- 17 me.
- DR. KIBBE: Questions for Dr. Benet?
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: I have a comment not
- 20 just to you but to everyone else. This example of
- 21 highly variable drugs shows, to me, how the drug
- 22 industry is buried under the tombstone of
- 23 frequentist methods. Such methods ignore clinical
- 24 and biopharmaceutical knowledge, and it is bogged
- 25 down by its own weight.

- 1 DR. BENET: I disagree.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Why?
- 3 DR. BENET: I think you are coming to this
- 4 fresh and that is good, but what we are interested
- 5 in is safety and efficacy, and in all cases
- 6 measures of safety and efficacy are more variable
- 7 than any pharmacokinetic measure. What we are
- 8 really interested in, what the agency is interested
- 9 in is safety and efficacy.
- 10 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Who said that Bayesian
- 11 methods do not incorporate high variability? It is
- 12 these confidence intervals and these confidence
- 13 limits, and the comment you make is a failure to
- 14 understand Bayesian methods.
- DR. BENET: I understand Bayesian methods.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: No, you don't; you
- 17 wouldn't say this.
- DR. BENET: Well, I welcome the
- 19 committee's spending the time discussing this with
- 20 you and if you adjourn I get to go home.
- 21 [Laughter]
- DR. MEYER: I think I agree with
- 23 everything you have said and it embarrasses me no
- 24 end to say that!
- 25 [Laughter]

1	Ts	there	still	anina	t.o	be	а	perceived
T	± 5	CITEL	SCTTT	gorng	LU	DC	a	percerved

- 2 problem when you have, let's say, a Cmax point
- 3 estimate of plus/minus 15 percent? Isn't that
- 4 going to solicit illustrations of, well, look, my
- 5 Cmax was 115 units and their Cmax was 85 and the
- 6 high and low can be switched in the marketplace?
- 7 DR. BENET: I think we are never going to
- 8 get around that. There are always going to be
- 9 people who will take the present situation and use
- 10 it to their marketing advantage. So, I don't think
- 11 we can get around that. You know, we have the same
- 12 issues today. I am not sure that everyone on the
- 13 committee is aware that in terms of BCS Class I,
- 14 where you don't have to do a clinical study--I
- 15 don't know of a generic company that has used that
- 16 for exactly the reason you are bringing up, Marvin.
- 17 They would be afraid that someone will go out there
- 18 and say this product has never been tested in
- 19 humans; it was approved on the basis of a
- 20 dissolution. You have confidence in this product
- 21 so that people that use BCS Class I at the present
- 22 time are the innovators who use it when they have a
- 23 SUPAC change or something like that. So, I think
- 24 we are always going to face that, and I think what
- 25 we need to do is just try to do the best job that

- 1 we can in making it happen.
- 2 DR. KIBBE: Let me just ask about an
- 3 application of one of your recommendations to your
- 4 own example. If you use methodology that is
- 5 developed as a weighted average, how would that
- 6 play out with progesterone? In other words, what
- 7 kind of numbers would we start to work with?
- 8 DR. BENET: I mean, I do agree with
- 9 weighting to the variability of the innovator
- 10 product. In other words, that would be the term in
- 11 the denominator that you would weight. But there
- 12 are different statistical issues that have to be
- 13 addressed that I can't do so we need the expert
- 14 statisticians to tell us how to approach that. But
- 15 that is what I want. I would want a weighting on
- 16 the variability of the innovator product in terms
- 17 of the coefficient of variation for Cmax as one
- 18 criterion and for AUC as another criterion.
- DR. KIBBE: I have always found
- 20 intellectually attractive the concept of three ways
- 21 where we could look at variability and then compare
- 22 it to the generic. Is that going to help us get to
- 23 the numbers that we need to make these kinds of
- 24 decisions?
- DR. BENET: Well, there is going to have

- 1 to be some measure of intra-subject variability.
- 2 We need to know that, and I have requested the
- 3 agency for many years to make this a requirement
- 4 for new drugs, that a measure of intra-subject
- 5 variability in humans or even in patients be
- 6 included in the approval process and be included in
- 7 the package insert. So, we do have to have that
- 8 measure some place.
- 9 I am very encouraged, even though the
- 10 agency does not require that, that we are starting
- 11 to see with many new products, when you look at
- 12 their package insert, measures of intra-subject
- 13 variability included because it is important
- 14 criteria and value that clinicians want to know.
- 15 What is the inherent pharmacokinetic variability so
- 16 that then I can say is the pharmacodynamic
- 17 variability more than this inherent pharmacokinetic
- 18 variability. If they don't know the inherent
- 19 pharmacokinetic variability, then they have a tough
- 20 time making any decision about whether the change
- 21 in efficacy is related to pharmacokinetics or to
- 22 real variability. So, somebody has to do this,
- 23 Arthur, and I think that has to come out of what
- 24 you recommend.
- DR. MEYER: Les, you put a little bit less

- 1 weight on Cmax than you do on AUC; there is a less
- 2 stringent requirement. Is that because Cmax is
- 3 more variable because we don't measure it very
- 4 precisely, or is it because Cmax is less important
- 5 than AUC? And, I would guarrel that we don't have
- 6 enough data for the latter conclusion.
- DR. BENET: Well, in some cases we do but,
- 8 as was initially discussed, it is confounded. As
- 9 we all know, Cmax is a very confounded measure and
- 10 the agency and many academics have spent years and
- 11 years in trying to develop a new measure. None of
- 12 them turned out to be any better. So, it is very
- 13 confounded and, as was stated, is always more
- 14 highly variable than AUC. I know of no case.
- DR. MEYER: But it is the only measure we
- 16 have that has any component of rate in it.
- 17 DR. BENET: That is correct, but it is
- 18 more variable.
- 19 DR. VENITZ: Les, I agree with your
- 20 additional recommendation to put constraints on the
- 21 point estimates. You mentioned one of the reasons
- 22 being that the public needs to be reassured that,
- 23 indeed, no matter whether it is unintelligible
- 24 regulation or not, we do have generics that are
- 25 bioequivalent.

1 What I am personally not certain about is

- 2 whether I agree with the reference scaling--and,
- 3 again, we are going to have some more presentations
- 4 on that--because you are now, in my mind,
- 5 aggregating variance and mean differences, and I am
- 6 not sure whether one can offset the other. In
- 7 other words, if you have a large mean difference,
- 8 can that be offset by differences in variance?
- 9 When we had the discussion last time with IBE,
- 10 surprisingly there were drugs out there in the
- 11 database that the FDA provided us with that passed
- 12 IBE but wouldn't have passed ABE, which I think was
- 13 counter-intuitive for most of us, at least on the
- 14 committee, in terms that we expected IBE to be much
- 15 more conservative than ABE and it didn't turn out
- 16 that way. So, I still personally withhold judgment
- 17 on the reference scaling but I am very much in
- 18 favor of putting in additional constraints.
- 19 DR. BENET: Let me just answer that. I
- 20 think having the additional constraints solves part
- 21 of the problem.
- 22 DR. VENITZ: Yes, that was the reason why
- 23 I think the committee at that time went along with
- 24 that because we were worried about the IBE not
- 25 being conservative enough. Right now you are

- 1 basically breaking drugs down into two categories,
- 2 NTIs and non-NTIs, in terms of the criteria that
- 3 you are going to use or that you are proposing to
- 4 be used for BE assessment.
- DR. BENET: Yes.
- 6 DR. VENITZ: Can you think of additional
- 7 criteria along the lines that we heard Gordon talk
- 8 about, that if we understand where the variability
- 9 comes from we might use different criteria? In
- 10 other words, is NTI the only thing that we have in
- 11 some decision tree that decides which way we are
- 12 going to go?
- DR. BENET: As I said, the NTI statement
- 14 there has nothing to do with science because it is
- 15 easy to prove bioequivalence of NTI drugs. It just
- 16 has to do with confidence. So, that is why I made
- 17 it lower, because it is easy to pass.
- 18 I definitely believe that as we progress
- 19 we are going to have different criteria, and I
- 20 think BCS has a real potential for it. I have a
- 21 big list, my BCS list, and I looked to see what
- 22 drugs were there and that is why I made sure that
- 23 theophylline was a Class I drug. I think as we
- 24 progress--and I presented to the agency last
- 25 November my newest concepts in terms of using BCS

1 or some sort of variant of BCS to actually predict

- 2 drug disposition, and I think we are going to
- 3 progress a lot in the next few years.
- 4 DR. KIBBE: Nozer?
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Well, just a general
- 6 comment. I was pleased to hear you acknowledge
- 7 that newcomers can identify things like
- 8 confounding, but I also think that newcomers can
- 9 look at an old problem and come up with new methods
- 10 of addressing that. Therefore, I urge you to pay
- 11 more attention to alternate methods and not get
- 12 committed to an old, archaic notion of confidence
- 13 intervals. These have been criticized in the
- 14 literature. And, what we see here is repeated use
- 15 of confidence limits, and the difficulty that
- 16 confidence limits poses both to the FDA and also to
- 17 the drug industry in getting their drugs approved.
- 18 So, I am going to urge you to start paying more
- 19 attention to alternatives and don't dismiss it.
- DR. BENET: I don't dismiss it, and my
- 21 colleague, Dr. Scheiner, has spent a lot of time
- 22 informing the committee and the agency of these
- 23 approaches and the Bayesian approach, and I think
- 24 we are all well aware of it and do recognize it.
- 25 It is important to have fresh eyes and fresh views

- 1 of these kinds of issues, but it is also important
- 2 to recognize that the agency's criteria are safety
- 3 and efficacy, and when we have criteria that have
- 4 never failed it is tough to say that we move beyond
- 5 that criteria to untested criteria in terms of this
- 6 particular issue. So, that is why the agency must
- 7 be very careful in the changes that they make.
- DR. KIBBE: Thank you, Les. We have one
- 9 more speaker before the break. Dr. Endrenyi,
- 10 welcome.
- 11 Bioequivalence Methods for Highly Variable Drugs
- DR. ENDRENYI: Thank you.
- 13 [Slide]
- 14 This presentation was put together with
- 15 Laszlo Tothfalusi and I would like to acknowledge
- 16 that.
- 17 [Slide]
- 18 I would like to raise a number of
- 19 questions which I believe that this committee will
- 20 have to make recommendations about eventually that,
- 21 certainly, the agency ought to consider. I would
- 22 like to go through the first part fairly quickly
- 23 because much of that has already been considered.
- 24 So, we have the usual criterion of comparing two
- 25 formulations and the confidence limits for the

1 ratio of geometric means should be between 0.8 and

- 2 1.25. This has already been stated.
- 3 [Slide]
- 4 It has also been stated that for highly
- 5 variable drugs this presents a problem because with
- 6 large variations it is very easy to hit that 0.8 to
- 7 1.25 and, therefore, many subjects may be needed in
- 8 order to satisfy that.
- 9 [Slide]
- 10 For the purpose of this presentation but
- 11 not necessarily as the final word at all, the
- 12 coefficient of variation has been considered
- 13 exceeding 30 percent for highly variable drugs.
- 14 [Slide]
- This slide would simply ask is there an
- 16 issue and this has already been asked and the
- 17 answer was probably yes. In this case, two
- 18 formulations of isoptin are considered in the same
- 19 subject repeatedly, and two different occasions
- 20 different relationships between the two
- 21 formulations were obtained. So, it looks as though
- 22 the drug is not really bioequivalent with itself
- 23 and that is a concern, but this has already been
- 24 demonstrated by Dr. DiLiberti.
- 25 [Slide]

1	This	is	perhaps	more	recent.	This	was

- 2 obtained from Diane Potvin, from MDS, who
- 3 demonstrated that, indeed, things look reasonable
- 4 as long as the intra-individual CV is up to about
- 5 70 percent but beyond that it is very difficult to
- 6 satisfy the criteria. There are many, many studies
- 7 submitted that failed.
- 8 [Slide]
- 9 Then she went on, very kindly, to look at
- 10 details of these highly variable drugs. From this,
- 11 one could conclude that there is a relationship
- 12 between the coefficient of variation and failure
- 13 rate, higher failure rate with higher coefficient
- 14 of variation. Mind you, these are all submitted
- 15 studies so this analysis is still biased because
- 16 the company submitted them in the hope that they
- 17 would pass, so these are not all studies at all.
- 18 The second conclusion is that, indeed,
- 19 AUCs fail less frequently than Cmax's but they
- 20 still fail with a high frequency. So, the
- 21 variation of AUCs should not be dismissed.
- 22 [Slide]
- 23 Study condition--perhaps I would omit this
- 24 almost entirely because it is considering single
- 25 dosing versus steady state. In the U.S. this is a

- 1 non-issue because U.S. goes by single
- 2 administration even though it has been demonstrated
- 3 and we know that frequently in steady state we get
- 4 lower variation--not frequently but not always.
- 5 [Slide]
- 6 This is a study showing that and in the
- 7 U.S. I think this is largely at the moment
- 8 irrelevant.
- 9 [Slide]
- 10 Study designs, which one to choose? A 2 X
- 11 2 traditional or replicate design? It need not be
- 12 a 4-period replicate design; it could be 3.
- 13 [Slide]
- Now, the advantage of replicate designs
- 15 includes that one gets clear estimates of
- 16 within-subject variations. Particularly the
- 17 concern would be to get a clear estimate of
- 18 within-subject variation for the reference product.
- 19 I would note that this design is favored by K.K.
- 20 Midha who has worked long years and is certainly
- 21 one of the foremost experts on the bioequivalence
- 22 of highly variable drugs and drug products. So,
- 23 his voice ought to be respected.
- 24 Secondly, on the other hand, my concern is
- 25 that one can have a pooled criterion which could

1 have better properties, pooled criterion related to

- 2 the test and reference products together.
- 3 There are issues that these replicate
- 4 design studies can be evaluated by various
- 5 procedures, and a question is whether these
- 6 procedures would give the same results and,
- 7 therefore, would agencies be able to check how
- 8 those results would be calculated and were
- 9 calculated.
- 10 Another question arises, namely, is a test
- 11 comparing the variations of test and reference
- 12 products useful; is it needed? Or, perhaps is an
- 13 estimate of these variations simply sufficient or
- 14 is that needed?
- 15 [Slide]
- 16 Turning to the 2 X 2 crossovers, they are
- 17 simple; simple to execute, simple to evaluate. An
- 18 advantage is that there are many studies on file
- 19 and they could be evaluated retrospectively.
- 20 Another comment is that the ratio of
- 21 within-subject variabilities could be estimated.
- 22 There are procedures that would permit this even
- 23 from 2 X 2 crossover studies. For example, the
- 24 procedure suggested here by Guilbaud and Gould is
- 25 to have for each subject the sum of the test and

- 1 reference response, AUC or Cmax in this case, and
- 2 then the difference of the two; plot them against
- 3 each other, have a linear regression and evaluate
- 4 the slope, and then apply the slope in that fashion
- 5 which gives the ratio of the estimated variances.
- 6 So, it would be possible to evaluate this ratio
- 7 from 2 X 2 crossovers. However, features of this
- 8 procedure have not been studied and they ought to
- 9 be evaluated.
- 10 [Slide]
- Now, various possible methods of
- 12 evaluation, the usual procedure is unscaled average
- 13 bioequivalence with a criterion of 0.8 to 1.25 for
- 14 the ratio of geometric means, the GMR. It is also
- 15 possible to apply unscaled average bioequivalence
- 16 with expanded bioequivalence limits. One way of
- 17 doing it is to present these bioequivalence limits.
- 18 It has been shown that some jurisdictions do this.
- 19 For example, the ratio of GMR could be between 0.75
- and 1.33 or 0.7 to 1.43. This is one possibility
- 21 which is practiced in some areas, or to expand the
- 22 bioequivalence limits flexibly depending on the
- 23 estimated variation. I shall talk more about these
- 24 procedures.
- 25 Another approach is the scaled average

- 1 bioequivalence and, again, I shall refer to this
- 2 and shall talk about this, and I also should
- 3 mention scaled individual bioequivalence for
- 4 comparisons only.
- 5 [Slide]
- To talk about unscaled average
- 7 bioequivalence--these scissors are supposed to be
- 8 less than or equal signs so instead of scissors, it
- 9 is less than or equal--the unscaled average, as we
- 10 have seen--this is a bit more formalized but, as
- 11 you see here, the ratio of geometric means should
- 12 be between, say, 0.8 or 1.25 or 0.75 and 1.33.
- 13 This is the same statement as saying that the
- 14 logarithmic bioequivalence limits should be plus
- 15 and minus and in between is the difference of the
- 16 logarithmic means, and that is a useful way to look
- 17 at it. Now, the procedure is simple but as the 0.8
- 18 and 1.25 limits were arbitrary so would be any
- 19 other criteria.
- 20 But another concern is that whatever way
- 21 it would be decided, if this is the way to go, then
- 22 0.75 to 1.33 is a partial solution because it may
- 23 help drugs with, say, 30, 40 percent intra-subject,
- 24 intra-individual variation but not those which have
- 25 higher variations and 50, 60 percent would still be

- 1 the cut off.
- 2 [Slide]
- 3 Another approach would be to expand the
- 4 limits in proportion to the estimated variation.
- 5 This has been suggested by Boddy and coworkers.
- 6 So, here there is a proportionality factor, and the
- 7 other factor is the estimated standard deviation,
- 8 intra-subject variation. This procedure has the
- 9 advantage that the usual testing procedure can be
- 10 applied with some proviso. The statistical power
- 11 is independent of the variation and the statistical
- 12 power is higher, much higher than the unscaled
- 13 average bioequivalence with the usual criterion so
- 14 we need fewer subjects.
- 15 On the other hand, the criterion is that
- 16 bioequivalence limits, as shown there, are really
- 17 random variables because they include the estimated
- 18 standard deviation, estimated intra-subject
- 19 variation. So, the limit itself is a variable.
- 20 Therefore, the two one-sided test procedure is not
- 21 quite correct, however, it is becoming
- 22 approximately correct with large samples.
- 23 [Slide]
- 24 Scaled average bioequivalence is very
- 25 similar to the previous one except that the S from

1 the bioequivalence limits, here, came over to the

- 2 measure that we apply. So, it is formally very
- 3 similar and we have developed and have recommended
- 4 procedures for setting the bioequivalence limits.
- 5 Again, the advantages are that the
- 6 statistical power is independent of the variation
- 7 and with the same sample size is much higher than
- 8 the unscaled average bioequivalence. I am going to
- 9 demonstrate this. There is a sensible
- 10 interpretation. The first interpretation is very
- 11 similar to that applied with individual
- 12 bioequivalence, namely, the expected change to
- 13 switching is being compared with the expected
- 14 difference between replicate administrations and
- 15 one can make sense of that.
- 16 A second interpretation is that the
- 17 standardized effect size is being applied which is
- 18 a clinical interpretation. There are procedures to
- 19 evaluate confidence limits. If it is a 2 X 2
- 20 crossover, then non-central t-test can be applied,
- 21 or there is a procedure recommended by Hyslop and
- 22 her coworkers which is somewhat more involved but
- 23 still reasonable I think.
- 24 [Slide]
- 25 This is a demonstration comparing the

- 1 procedures and effectiveness of various approaches.
- 2 They include the scaled individual bioequivalence,
- 3 scaled average bioequivalence and unscaled average
- 4 bioequivalence. You see the probability of
- 5 acceptance. These are results of simulations. It
- 6 amounts to the probability of acceptance at various
- 7 distances between the two means. The first thing
- 8 you can see is that for individual bioequivalence
- 9 the range is very wide. Ranges are much narrower
- 10 with scaled average bioequivalence. So, this wide
- 11 range raised the concern of Dr. Benet. The second
- 12 observation is that scaled average bioequivalence
- is, indeed, much more powerful than unscaled
- 14 average bioequivalence. So, we again need fewer
- 15 people.
- 16 [Slide]
- 17 What is the limiting variation for highly
- 18 variable drugs? This is obviously a subject of
- 19 regulatory decision, as are the others. The
- 20 procedure could be that we apply unscaled average
- 21 bioequivalence if the variation is less than the
- 22 cut-off measure and use some kind of a different
- 23 procedure appropriate for highly variable drugs if
- 24 the variation is higher.
- 25 Perhaps I should go down here. This is

1 the same kind of mixed model that was suggested for

- 2 individual bioequivalence but, just as Dr. Benet
- 3 suggested, it is not reasonable that a sponsor
- 4 should play both ways. The sponsor should declare
- 5 the intention of using one procedure or the other
- 6 in the protocol.
- 7 I wouldn't necessarily dismiss these other
- 8 possibilities. For example, K. Midha recommends 25
- 9 percent. The outcome of those probabilities that
- 10 you have seen on the previous slide depend on how
- 11 you set these limiting variations. Obviously, 30
- 12 percent is stricter than 25 percent. In all cases
- 13 you and the agency will ask what is the practically
- 14 reasonable criterion that one can live with, the
- 15 agency can live with and the industry can live
- 16 with, and the public can live with. So, don't
- 17 necessarily set everything on the 30 percent; do
- 18 consider what the effect of, say, 25 percent would
- 19 be.
- 20 [Slide]
- Now, this method of the secondary
- 22 criterion has arisen in connection with the
- 23 features of individual bioequivalence. So, we talk
- 24 about two approaches, that of individual
- 25 bioequivalence and today we are talking about

1 highly variable drugs. There are two very

- 2 different concerns.
- First of all, we have already seen that
- 4 for highly variable drugs the potential variation
- 5 is smaller than with individual bioequivalence. In
- 6 the case of individual bioequivalence the
- 7 deviations arose because the regulatory criterion
- 8 was changed. A much more liberal regulatory
- 9 criterion was introduced whereas in the case of
- 10 highly variable drugs it is a natural change of the
- 11 variability between the two means. You know this
- 12 very well. With the usual kind of drug the
- 13 variation between the means just fluctuates
- 14 slightly. Most of the differences are probably
- 15 between the two means and are within the range of
- 16 10 percent. But with highly variable drugs those
- 17 means also fluctuate much more. So, to impose a
- 18 constraint of 10-15 percent on this natural
- 19 variation means that the natural fluctuation is
- 20 altered so the sources of the concern are very
- 21 different. Whereas in the case of individual
- 22 bioequivalence you have to deal with the criterion,
- 23 here you have to deal with the natural variation.
- 24 [Slide]
- So, I would like to raise some caution.

- 1 In addition, the imposition of the secondary
- 2 criterion has serious consequences. I present this
- 3 from my life earlier when I dealt with individual
- 4 bioequivalence because we had the results then; I
- 5 don't have many results for average bioequivalence.
- 6 But, again, here you have the results for
- 7 individual bioequivalence. This is the probability
- 8 curve for the constrained criterion alone and this
- 9 is then the application of the combined criterion.
- The combined criterion is expected and
- 11 does always run below the two separate criteria.
- 12 But when the GMR criterion is highly constricting,
- 13 as in this case, then the combined criterion is
- 14 really a GMR criterion essentially and has nothing
- 15 to do, or very little to do with the bioequivalence
- 16 criterion. So, if you were to consider the
- 17 secondary criterion, then this slide suggests to do
- 18 it with great caution and after serious
- 19 consideration.
- 20 [Slide]
- 21 Here are the questions again which I have
- 22 raised for the committee's consideration and for
- 23 the agency's consideration. They certainly suggest
- 24 that many of these issues require further
- 25 consideration and further investigation.

- 1 Originally I wanted to end with this loose and
- 2 compliant mode, however, I looked at the questions
- 3 being raised and, since after this I may have to
- 4 shut up, I would like to call attention to question
- 5 2(b) in which the application of scaling is
- 6 combined with the application of this secondary
- 7 criterion. I would like to call your attention to
- 8 the fact that these are two separate questions.
- 9 Both of them ought to be studied further but, to my
- 10 mind, the restriction criterion is much more
- 11 controversial and requires thorough exploration for
- 12 its need as well as for its application. So, I
- 13 would recommend a separation of those questions.
- 14 Also, I have a question about reference
- 15 scaling. I would certainly like to be an advocate
- 16 for scaling, but whether the scaling ought to be
- 17 reference scaling I would like again to be a
- 18 subject for study. Thank you.
- DR. KIBBE: Thank you. Questions?
- 20 Jurgen?
- 21 DR. VENITZ: I have a question about your
- 22 first simulation slide where you compare the IBE to
- 23 the ABE and scaled ABE. My question basically is
- 24 that you are assuming for the purposes of
- 25 simulation that the COVs for both test and

1 reference are the same, 40 percent. Is that

- 2 correct?
- 3 DR. ENDRENYI: Yes.
- DR. VENITZ: What would happen if you had
- 5 differences in COVs between test and reference? In
- 6 other words, let's assume that the test product has
- 7 much less intra-individual variability than the
- 8 reference, how would that affect your curves?
- 9 DR. ENDRENYI: It does affect the curves,
- 10 but mainly the curve of the individual
- 11 bioequivalence. It affects little the average
- 12 bioequivalence curve.
- 13 DR. VENITZ: What about the scaled average
- 14 BE?
- DR. ENDRENYI: The same. But that is an
- 16 artifact in a way because here we consider the
- 17 scaling by reference product so we didn't
- 18 have--these were 4-period studies. Your question
- 19 is relevant if you consider the 2-period studies.
- DR. VENITZ: Right, right.
- DR. ENDRENYI: Which we haven't done, but
- 22 that is an interesting question. It would be worth
- 23 investigating.
- DR. VENITZ: So, the answer that you are
- 25 using then is the reference variation.

- DR. ENDRENYI: That is right.
- DR. VENITZ: So, you are assuming that you
- 3 know but you wouldn't necessary do a 2 X 2--
- 4 DR. ENDRENYI: No, the estimated
- 5 reference.
- 6 DR. VENITZ: So, you could get that from a
- 7 2 X 2 design?
- 8 DR. ENDRENYI: Well, it is a different
- 9 interpretation. Yes, we could but it has to be
- 10 validated whether it works or not. We haven't done
- 11 that.
- DR. KIBBE: Anybody else? Ajaz, do I see
- 13 you leaning forward? No? Go ahead.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: I just have a technical
- 15 comment. Somewhere in your slides you had a
- 16 restricted maximum likelihood. Right?
- DR. ENDRENYI: Yes, as a possible
- 18 procedure.
- 19 DR. SINGPURWALLA: As a possible
- 20 procedure?
- DR. ENDRENYI: Yes.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Well, this is a
- 23 technical comment, the maximum likelihood is
- 24 advocated because of its asymptotic properties in
- 25 the sense that it converges to the center. You

1 know, you get the central limit theorem. When you

- 2 restrict your maximum there is no assurance that
- 3 you converge, the central limit theorem.
- 4 Therefore, the value of that process cannot be
- 5 really evaluated. I don't know what impact all
- 6 that has on the proposals you have made but I just
- 7 want to caution you.
- DR. ENDRENYI: You are absolutely right,
- 9 but the point I think was that in the case of
- 10 replicate design probably the procedure of
- 11 evaluation would have to be defined very clearly
- 12 and very strictly, otherwise one can go in all
- 13 different directions and that will be another task
- 14 if the agency goes that way.
- DR. KIBBE: Go ahead.
- DR. BENET: Just a quick follow-up on
- 17 Laszlo's comment, I think it would be worthwhile if
- 18 the agency went back and looked at the content
- 19 uniformity criteria and published two sets of data.
- 20 I think it would be worthwhile to go back and look
- 21 at the bioequivalence data and look and see how
- 22 often it falls within certain criteria. You have a
- 23 big database and it would be nice to see what those
- 24 numbers were, and I think that would be useful for
- 25 the committee on the secondary criteria.

- DR. YU: Actually, you will see that in
- 2 the last talk. Sam is going to talk about data.
- 3 DR. KIBBE: It is always good to have data
- 4 when we are having a discussion. No one else?
- 5 Marv?
- DR. MEYER: This is probably a
- 7 statistically ignorant question but under the
- 8 scaled condition, however you want to scale it, is
- 9 it possible to have a product with a scale
- 10 confidence limit that was, say, 60-90? If so, then
- 11 let's say the ratio would be somewhere around 75
- 12 percent and that wouldn't be acceptable. So,
- 13 without the point estimate constraint you have a
- 14 potential for allowing 60-90 approved and 120-140
- 15 to be approved.
- DR. ENDRENYI: No--
- DR. MEYER: Two different studies?
- DR. ENDRENYI: In two different
- 19 studies--within each study it should be one and I
- 20 wouldn't envision between study variation and I
- 21 don't--I doubt it very much.
- DR. MEYER: Even if the test product only
- 23 released 70 percent of its dose and the innovator
- 24 released 100 percent of its dose the true ratio
- 25 would be 0.7 and you wouldn't know that; you would

- 1 be looking for 1.0. It is not possible?
- DR. ENDRENYI: No, I think if it is
- 3 inter-study variation, then with the low variation
- 4 drugs each of them would be between 0.8 and 1.25
- 5 but the two in comparison with each other could be
- 6 quite different. That is equally possible but it
- 7 is not likely. If it is the same reference
- 8 product, then it is not possible.
- 9 DR. KIBBE: I see no other questions.
- 10 Thank you very much. We will take our break now.
- 11 We will be back at 10:52.
- 12 [Brief recess]
- DR. KIBBE: We have open public hearing at
- one o'clock but there are no presentations to be
- 15 made at that time so what we will be able to do is
- 16 modify our schedule to try to get everything done
- 17 and get back on schedule. I know there is a lot of
- 18 interest in what we are talking about so we might
- 19 allow our speakers a little extra time and some
- 20 questions and answers to go a little further. I
- 21 see our next speaker is at the podium, ready to go,
- 22 Barbara Davit.
- 23 Bioequivalence of Highly Variable
- 24 Drugs Case Studies
- DR. DAVIT: I am pleased to be able to

1 respond to one of the questions that Les raised, in

- 2 that we do have a survey of some of the data that
- 3 has been submitted to the Division of
- 4 Bioequivalence.
- 5 [Slide]
- 6 When Dale and I were talking about putting
- 7 this presentation together for the advisory
- 8 committee, one of the things we thought we would
- 9 consider is looking at what has been submitted to
- 10 the Division of Bioequivalence and to answer the
- 11 question of whether highly variability is a
- 12 significant issue in these bioequivalence studies
- in ANDA submissions.
- 14 By looking at these data and focusing on
- 15 some case studies, we thought also we could maybe
- 16 answer the questions in a limited number of cases
- 17 of what is contributing to the variability or what
- 18 are some of the sources of this variability.
- 19 [Slide]
- 20 So, what we were trying to do is see if
- 21 there is a significant problem with highly variable
- 22 drugs, and I would like to mention, first of all,
- 23 that this obviously represents a biased sample
- 24 because we receive predominantly studies that have
- 25 passed the 90 percent confidence interval criteria.

- 1 So we obviously don't see the big picture like
- 2 people from industry would be seeing. We don't see
- 3 what percentage that is of the total number of
- 4 drugs in a company's pipeline for example.
- 5 But of the submissions we saw, which are
- 6 passing studies, what percentage were for highly
- 7 variable drugs? Did these studies involve
- 8 enrolling a large number of subjects because that
- 9 has been one of the issues that has been raised
- 10 today, the large number of subjects that might be
- 11 necessary to show bioequivalence for these generic
- 12 products of highly variable drugs? Also, how
- 13 narrow and wide are these 90 percent confidence
- 14 intervals? That goes along with how many subjects
- 15 are necessary for a passing study.
- 16 [Slide]
- We collected data from all the
- 18 bioequivalence studies that were submitted to the
- 19 Division of Bioequivalence in 2003. We used the
- 20 root mean square error as an estimate of
- 21 intra-subject variability. I realize this is just
- 22 a rough estimate and it is not a pure estimate of
- 23 the intra-subject variability but, unfortunately,
- 24 most of the studies that we had to look at were
- 25 two-way crossover studies so the best estimate that

1 we could get of the intra-subject variability was

- 2 the root mean square error.
- 3 We defined a highly variable drug as one
- 4 with a root mean square error which is greater than
- 5 0.3, representing 30 percent intra-subject
- 6 variability. The data that I am going to present
- 7 is only solid oral dosage forms, and I would like
- 8 to point out that all the studies that I am going
- 9 to be presenting passed our 90 percent confidence
- 10 interval criteria, but that is because for the most
- 11 part we don't receive submissions of studies where
- 12 the product did not pass bioequivalence criteria.
- 13 [Slide]
- 14 First of all from 2003, this was a total
- 15 of 212 in vivo bioequivalence studies. Of these
- 16 212, looking at only those studies in which the
- 17 root mean square error of AUC or Cmax was greater
- 18 than 0.3, in 15.5 percent of these studies, AUC or
- 19 Cmax, was greater than 0.3. In other words, in
- 20 about 15 percent of our studies the drug would
- 21 qualify as having highly variable characteristics.
- 22 Most of this was due to Cmax and this has been
- 23 discussed today. So, in about 13 percent of the
- 24 total only Cmax was highly variable. There were no
- 25 studies in which only AUC was highly variable. But

- 1 there were 5 studies in which both AUC and Cmax
- 2 were highly variable, and this was 2.5 percent of
- 3 the total.
- 4 [Slide]
- 5 This goes along with the previous slide
- 6 and it just shows the number of studies in which we
- 7 saw a root mean square error of a particular value
- 8 for Cmax. There is an error in this particular
- 9 slide in your handout but this is the correct
- 10 slide. Really, obviously, for most of the Cmax
- 11 values the root mean square error is below 0.3. I
- 12 have a line here representing 0.3. I think I said
- 13 earlier that 15 percent of all the studies, 15.5
- 14 percent of all the studies that came in had a root
- mean square error for Cmax of greater than 0.3.
- 16 [Slide]
- 17 This is for AUC. Of course, the AUC is a
- 18 lot less variable than Cmax. Really, for the most
- 19 part the root mean square errors were hovering
- 20 around 0.1 to 0.15, so quite a bit less variability
- 21 in AUC than Cmax.
- 22 [Slide]
- One of the questions that we wanted to ask
- 24 was what is contributing to this variability.
- 25 Since for a lot of products we look at

- 1 bioequivalence studies in fasted subjects as well
- 2 as fed subjects, we wanted to see what impact was
- 3 having on variability. I mentioned 33 studies.
- 4 This represented a total of 24 of the ANDAs that
- 5 were submitted and reviewed in 2003. Of these,
- 6 both AUC or Cmax were highly variable in both the
- 7 fed and fasted studies. In 8 of these the
- 8 pharmacokinetic parameters were highly variable in
- 9 only the fed study, and for 7 the PK parameters
- 10 were highly variable in only the fasted study. But
- 11 this is a little bit skewed too because we have
- 12 submissions, for whatever reason, which contain
- 13 only a fed study and submissions that contain only
- 14 a fasted study--not a lot but it does happen.
- 15 [Slide]
- 16 This shows some of our data. I think
- 17 these are all the Cmax values from the 212 studies
- 18 I was talking about in which Cmax was variable in
- 19 only the fed study and not the fasting study. So,
- 20 this would suggest, of course, that we are seeing
- 21 variability because of food effects. I am not
- 22 giving the names of the drugs but I have
- 23 illustrated them by class.
- 24 There is a variety of reasons I think for
- 25 the variability. Some of these are prodrugs. We

- 1 have a number of angiotensin converting enzyme
- 2 inhibitors and most of these are prodrugs.
- 3 Generally the parent is present at low
- 4 concentrations so this could contribute to the
- 5 variability. A number of these drugs also are
- 6 highly metabolized and this would contribute to the
- 7 variability. But, in this case, obviously there
- 8 was a food effect. The variability was observed in
- 9 the fed state, not in the fasting state. In these
- 10 studies too the number of subjects ranged from
- 11 about 27 to 51 I guess, so all over the place in
- 12 terms of numbers of subjects.
- 13 [Slide]
- 14 It is pretty unusual to only see a highly
- 15 variable Cmax in the fasting study and not the fed
- 16 study, and this occurred in only two cases last
- 17 year. These were both angiotensin converting
- 18 enzyme inhibitors, both prodrugs. For one of them
- 19 the bioequivalence was based on measuring the
- 20 parent. For the other one the company could not
- 21 measure the parent despite I guess a number of
- 22 attempts. This is actually true for pretty much
- 23 everyone who has worked with this particular drug.
- 24 So, the bioequivalence here is only based on the
- 25 metabolite. But that is quite rare. In the vast

- 1 majority of submissions that we have the
- 2 bioequivalence is based on the parent.
- 3 [Slide]
- 4 This table shows the Cmax data where Cmax
- 5 was highly variably in both fed and fasted studies.
- 6 So, for this drug product obviously there will be
- 7 highly variable regardless of whether it is the fed
- 8 study or the fasted BE study. This was six drug
- 9 products, various drug classes, various reasons for
- 10 variability; some prodrugs, some highly metabolized
- 11 drugs; some drugs that undergo extensive first-pass
- 12 metabolism. The number of subjects varied from I
- 13 quess 18 to 57.
- 14 [Slide]
- 15 Finally, this table is for two-way
- 16 crossover studies and shows the data for which both
- 17 AUC and Cmax were highly variable, and this was for
- 18 four drug products. For the one that I have shown
- 19 in yellow, for this particular product both AUC and
- 20 Cmax met the highly variable criteria in both the
- 21 fed and the fasting state. For the other drugs
- 22 there was high variability in the fed but not
- 23 necessarily the fasted, or Cmax and not necessarily
- 24 AUC. So, this was four drugs that fell in this
- 25 class. The number of subjects that the companies

- 1 used varied from 26 to 62.
- 2 [Slide]
- 3 In trying to explore some of the sources
- 4 for this variability, we wanted to compare the
- 5 intra-subject variability for the test versus the
- 6 reference product. We don't see very many
- 7 replicate design studies anymore. In this
- 8 particular class of drugs we only had two
- 9 submissions last year so these are the data from
- 10 the two submissions.
- 11 These data are a good sign because what
- 12 they show is that the variability, based on the
- 13 root mean square error, was comparable for the test
- 14 and the reference product for both of these drug
- 15 products. That is obviously what we are looking
- 16 for because we want to see people achieve a generic
- 17 product that is the same as the reference product.
- 18 So, in this case I would say the variability was
- 19 comparable, test versus reference.
- 20 One study used 33 subjects. The other,
- 21 this would obviously fall into a category where it
- 22 necessitated a lot of subjects because this was not
- 23 only 77 subjects, it was also a replicate design so
- 24 it meant that each of these 77 subjects received
- 25 the drug product four times, on four occasions.

- 1 So, this was quite an extensive study.
- 2 [Slide]
- 3 Another question we wanted to ask was are
- 4 there ever cases in which the pharmacokinetic
- 5 variability is a function of the drug product as
- 6 opposed to the drug substance. We found two
- 7 instances last year, two different drug products
- 8 and I will call them drug C and drug D. This was
- 9 the same RLD for both studies for drug C and the
- 10 same RLD for both studies with drug D. Drug C was
- 11 an extended release tablet. Drug D was an
- 12 immediate release tablet.
- We will look at drug C first. In one
- 14 study, conducted by one applicant, using I guess 33
- 15 subjects in the fasted and 35 subjects in the fed,
- 16 this product would not qualify as a highly variable
- 17 drug. Notice root mean square errors of 0.18,
- 18 0.11, 0.21, 0.24. However, for the same reference
- 19 product, in other words it is the same product,
- 20 different formulation, another company, 0.31, 0.38,
- 21 0.25, 0.34.
- This could be due to a number of reasons.
- 23 I looked at the data and, obviously, the extended
- 24 release dosage forms are more complex than the
- 25 immediate release dosage forms and the two

1 formulations were quite different. So, there could

- 2 have been, you know, differences in variability due
- 3 to the formulation. Also, the bioequivalence
- 4 studies were done at different sites. I looked at
- 5 the assays. They were both LCMS assays. I didn't
- 6 get the specifics of the extraction methods but I
- 7 noticed that the two studies had different limits
- 8 of quantitation and there were different doses in
- 9 the two studies. I am not sure how much of a
- 10 factor this was. This was an extended release
- 11 product for which I believe there were three
- 12 different strengths. One company submitted a study
- 13 on the highest strength and I think used two times
- 14 15 mg, which was 30. The other company did studies
- on 5 mg and used 4 times 5 mg, which was 20. So,
- 16 different doses in the two studies. So, there are
- 17 all these factors that could be contributing to the
- 18 variability. At least, those are the factors I
- 19 could think of.
- 20 Drug D--this was an interesting issue.
- 21 Once again, in the hands of one sponsor, one
- 22 applicant, we saw root mean square errors of 0.16,
- 23 0.25, 0.13 and 0.2; the other applicant, 0.38,
- 24 0.55, 0.22 and 0.24. This was an immediate release
- 25 product and I noticed that the formulations of

- 1 these two were qualitatively identical;
- 2 quantitatively there were some differences.
- These were done at two different sites and
- 4 in this particular application the bioanaytical
- 5 methods were done at a CRO that we have had some
- 6 issues with in the past. They seemed to be having
- 7 problems with some of their data. So, it could
- 8 have been a contributing factor here.
- 9 I would like to stress that of all the
- 10 applications that we saw last year, these were the
- 11 only four in which we saw that there was a
- 12 difference which was possibly due to drug
- 13 formulation or possibly due to where the studies
- 14 were done that was contributing to the high
- 15 variability.
- 16 [Slide]
- 17 Then we thought we would look at how many
- 18 study subjects are usually enrolled in these
- 19 studies. Once again, I emphasize that this is
- 20 really a biased sample because we only see the
- 21 studies that have passed. We don't know how many
- 22 tries this represents. We don't know how many
- 23 studies were done where the company just couldn't
- 24 get the study to pass the confidence interval
- 25 criteria so these are just the passed studies.

I was expecting to see a much bigger

- 2 increase in the number of subjects as we went above
- 3 0.3 and we really didn't. This could probably be
- 4 in part because, as you know, the root mean square
- 5 error is not really a true estimate of variability;
- 6 it is just a rough estimate. But in general, I
- 7 guess of all the studies that came in last year,
- 8 that came in and were reviewed, there were only 14
- 9 that enrolled more than 50 subjects, and for those
- 10 that met our high variability criteria there were
- 11 only 5 that enrolled more than 50 subjects. I
- 12 think there are about 14 with root mean square
- 13 errors greater than 0.3 that enrolled more than 40
- 14 subjects. But in some cases we are seeing high
- 15 numbers of subjects but this particular graph shows
- 16 that it is possible for companies to do a study
- 17 with under 40 subjects with a drug that is
- 18 considered highly variable and still pass
- 19 confidence interval criteria.
- 20 [Slide]
- 21 Then I wanted to see what would happen if
- 22 we plotted the width of the confidence interval
- versus the number of subjects, and this was done
- 24 for Cmax. These are the 33 bioequivalent studies
- 25 in which the root mean square error of the Cmax was

- 1 greater than 0.3. Really not a big surprise. As
- 2 the number of subjects increased the width of the
- 3 confidence interval became narrower, suggesting, as
- 4 has been mentioned this morning, that with a higher
- 5 number of subjects it is much easier to meet the
- 6 confidence interval criteria because the confidence
- 7 interval of the product becomes narrower.
- 8 [Slide]
- 9 These are the data for AUC. We have data
- 10 from a combination of fed and fasted studies. I
- 11 would like to point out the two at the top. These
- 12 are fed bioequivalence studies and they don't meet
- 13 our present confidence interval criteria, but these
- 14 studies were submitted before the new food guidance
- 15 was put into effect, which was in January. If a
- 16 study was submitted before January of 2003, we were
- 17 evaluating the study based on our old criteria for
- 18 fed bioequivalence studies, meaning that only the
- 19 point estimate had to fall within the limits of 0.8
- 20 to 1.25. That is why, if you look at the
- 21 confidence intervals, if these studies had been
- 22 done later these would not have met our criteria
- 23 but they met our criteria at the time.
- Once again, you can see a trend where, as
- 25 the number of subjects increases, the confidence

- 1 interval narrows. I suspect that these two
- 2 products, with more study subjects, probably would
- 3 have been able to squeeze into the 0.8 to 1.25
- 4 confidence interval.
- 5 [Slide]
- 6 In conclusion, I would just like to sum up
- 7 that these are observations from the data that we
- 8 looked at from 2003, and 15.5 percent of all the
- 9 bioequivalence studies that were submitted and
- 10 reviewed last year were for drugs that met the
- 11 highly variable criteria. Cmax was more variable
- 12 than AUC. In general, higher pharmacokinetic
- 13 variability occurred in the fed bioequivalence
- 14 studies. The two replicate design studies that we
- 15 were able to look at showed comparable
- 16 pharmacokinetic variability for the generic and the
- 17 RLD product.
- 18 [Slide]
- 19 In two cases for two drug products the
- 20 variability was associated with the formulation or
- 21 other factors in conducting the bioequivalence
- 22 studies. In general, the width of the 90 percent
- 23 confidence interval narrowed as the number of
- 24 subjects increased. Of the 212 passing
- 25 bioequivalence studies, only 14 enrolled more than

- 1 50 subjects. Of the 33 passing bioequivalence
- 2 studies of highly variable drugs, only 5 enrolled
- 3 more than 50 subjects.
- 4 [Slide]
- I would like to acknowledge the members of
- 6 our working group at the FDA. This is a group of
- 7 individuals who have been discussing the highly
- 8 variable drug issues and what types of
- 9 presentations to put together for the advisory
- 10 committee meeting today. I would like to give a
- 11 special thanks to Devvrat Patel, one of our
- 12 reviewers in the Division of Bioequivalence, who
- 13 collected all the data that I showed you today. I
- 14 would also like to thank all of our reviewers for
- 15 their hard work in putting the reviews together
- 16 from which Dev was able to collect these data.
- 17 Thank you for your attention.
- DR. KIBBE: Questions, folks? Go ahead,
- 19 Jurgen.
- DR. VENITZ: Just one clarification. This
- 21 was an interesting presentation, Barbara but just
- 22 one clarification, the root mean square error that
- 23 you calculated, is that the pooled intra-individual
- 24 variability across test and reference?
- DR. DAVIT: Yes, it is.

DR. VENITZ: Then if you go back to your

- 2 slide number 14, this is where you look at the
- 3 effect the drug product may have and you compare
- 4 the extended release and the immediate release. In
- 5 case number one, I guess manufacturer number one,
- 6 it looks like it is a low variability drug and for
- 7 manufacturer number two is a high variability drug.
- 8 DR. DAVIT: Right.
- 9 DR. VENITZ: Could that indicate that the
- 10 test product for manufacturer two actually has a
- 11 higher variability and the reference drug still has
- 12 the same, whatever variability, it has?
- DR. DAVIT: Oh, absolutely. I mean, yes,
- 14 there is no way to tell.
- DR. VENITZ: So, this might then
- 16 contradict one of the statements that you made
- 17 later on because you are saying that test and
- 18 reference in the replicate design studies--
- DR. DAVIT: For those two products.
- DR. VENITZ: Right, for those two products
- 21 it could well be that the test product has higher
- 22 variability than the reference product.
- DR. DAVIT: For this product, yes, it is a
- 24 possibility.
- 25 DR. VENITZ: But all the replicate design

- 1 studies that you looked at--
- DR. DAVIT: Which was only two.
- 3 DR. VENITZ: Right, you found for those
- 4 two at least that test and reference had the same
- 5 intra-individual variability.
- 6 DR. DAVIT: Yes.
- 7 DR. VENITZ: How does that compare to the
- 8 overall experience, going back beyond your survey?
- 9 Do you have any idea? Because I know they talked
- 10 about this in 2001 the last time we met.
- DR. DAVIT: You know, that is a really
- 12 good question and we didn't have the time for this
- 13 presentation. We were only able to collect data
- 14 from last year. We do have a lot of replicate
- design data from 2000, 2001 and I guess some from
- 16 2002 and I think we would like to expand this study
- 17 and go back a number of years because we would have
- 18 more replicate design studies to compare test and
- 19 reference variability. Yes, this is all we have,
- 20 unfortunately.
- DR. BENET: First of all, what you
- 22 presented is very interesting but it wasn't what I
- 23 asked for. So, let me make clear what I think the
- 24 committee could use. There is an issue about the
- 25 point estimate. In 1999 Commissioner Heaney

- 1 published in JAMA an article where she looked at
- 2 all the drugs approved in '97, showed the content
- 3 uniformity and the Cmax and AUC with the means and
- 4 the standard deviations. What I am asking you to
- 5 do is to go back and give the committee information
- 6 on the point estimates. Where are the point
- 7 estimates on all those studies? How much
- 8 variability? Are you going to do that?
- 9 DR. YU: That is actually going to be
- 10 presented by the next speaker.
- DR. BENET: You set me up. Barbara said
- 12 she was answering my question! Many of you saw the
- 13 MDS abstract at the AAPS in November of 2002. If
- 14 you didn't, I have two slides here that I talk
- 15 about all the time. MDS looked at 800 fasting
- 16 studies in terms of approval or non-approval. Of
- 17 course, you can have a highly variable drug that 12
- 18 people pass because sometimes statistics work.
- 19 I think the most interesting piece of data
- 20 from that is that they looked at the number of
- 21 subjects enrolled and how many studies failed.
- 22 When they looked at 49-60 subjects enrolled in a
- 23 study, 68 percent of the studies failed. When they
- 24 looked at greater than 60 subjects 12 percent of
- 25 the studies failed.

1 Now, why is that? It has nothing to do

- 2 with statistics. It has nothing to do with going
- 3 back and saying how are you going to run the study.
- 4 It has to do with generic companies CEOs, and I
- 5 have seen it many times. The scientists say to the
- 6 company "we have run the preliminary study. We ran
- 7 six. We need 96 people to make sure that we meet
- 8 the confidence intervals," and the president says,
- 9 "96 people? Do you know how much that costs? I am
- 10 feeling lucky, run 24." And, that is exactly what
- 11 happens. If the 24 they get it. If the 24 doesn't
- 12 pass, they either give up or they run another
- 13 study. So, you can't conclude anything from the
- 14 data that you are seeing here in terms of
- 15 variability and the ability to pass. I want to
- 16 warn you on that. I think it is really important
- 17 to realize that until you start to see all the
- 18 data, which you will now, you really can't make
- 19 comments about whether highly variable drugs can
- 20 pass or whether you could have a progesterone study
- 21 that passed based on 50 subjects. You could
- 22 easily; you just have to be lucky and lots of
- 23 people are lucky.
- DR. DAVIT: Oh, I agree. I thought the
- 25 exact same thing when I looked at all these studies

- 1 with the number of subjects and number 24 and 25
- 2 came up again and again and I wondered if it was
- 3 something like that.
- 4 DR. KIBBE: I just have a question about
- 5 the data. You had 212 studies you analyzed but
- 6 that wasn't for 212 different compounds--
- 7 DR. DAVIT: Right.
- 8 DR. KIBBE: --there were multiple
- 9 submissions for the same compound.
- 10 DR. DAVIT: Right.
- DR. KIBBE: So, the question that I come
- 12 back to is on that early slide where you showed
- 13 five studies had AUC and Cmax problems, which
- 14 represented 2.5 percent. How many drugs was that?
- DR. DAVIT: Oh, that was five different
- 16 drugs.
- 17 DR. KIBBE: Five different drugs, not just
- 18 five studies by different companies?
- 19 DR. DAVIT: Right, it was five different
- 20 drugs.
- 21 DR. KIBBE: That isn't the same though for
- the 33 with AUC or Cmax?
- DR. DAVIT: Correct.
- DR. KIBBE: There would be cases where you
- 25 had studies where there were multiple studies

1 showing the same drug having variability in each

- 2 one of the studies?
- 3 DR. DAVIT: Right. I actually had a slide
- 4 like that at one point and I took it out. But the
- 5 answer to your question is yes.
- 6 DR. DELUCA: I noticed that your data is
- 7 just for the approved drugs.
- 8 DR. DAVIT: Yes.
- 9 DR. DELUCA: But I had a question. Maybe
- 10 Les--with the data he just mentioned because he has
- 11 data there of approved and non-approved, you have
- 12 212 here, is there a feel in relation to how many
- 13 drugs were not approved that did not meet the
- 14 specs? Maybe the industry or the data that Les has
- 15 might be able to give an estimate of what that
- 16 might be.
- DR. BENET: Well, this is something that
- 18 Laszlo said. I mean, the MDS data obviously--you
- 19 know, what they showed was that if you had CVs less
- 20 than 30 percent, only like one-quarter of the
- 21 studies failed. If you had CVs greater than 30
- 22 percent, 62 percent failed. And, Laszlo was giving
- 23 you the data for greater than 35 percent and all of
- 24 them failed. But, again, these could have easily
- 25 been under-powered. I think most of these are

1 under-powered in terms of the studies that MDS ran

- 2 but it is 800 studies. I mean, they got data from
- 3 800 studies.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: I want to respond to
- 5 Dr. Benet again before he goes away.
- 6 [Laughter]
- 7 Now, you raised this dichotomy of the
- 8 surprise that the test passed and then it failed,
- 9 or something like that. I am not sure exactly how
- 10 you said it. But there is a procedure in
- 11 statistics called sequential analysis which I am
- 12 sure you are aware of. The government, not the FDA
- 13 but the Department of Defense uses this procedure
- 14 for acceptance sampling of products, whatever
- 15 product they are interested in. The whole idea
- 16 behind that is you test one item at a time and you
- 17 make a decision either to accept or to reject. If
- 18 you cannot make a decision to accept or to reject,
- 19 you take another sample. You keep taking a sample
- 20 until you make a decision, let's say, to accept.
- 21 The government then buys tons and tons of
- 22 transistors or whatever it is based on this nice,
- 23 little sequential test, codified an put out as
- 24 military standard 414, version C, which is how I
- 25 last remember it.

1 Now, if you use that particular procedure

- 2 and let's say the procedure says accept and, for
- 3 fun, you don't accept and go on testing more, guess
- 4 what happens. The procedure leads to rejection.
- 5 So, an early acceptance could be a bad thing had no
- 6 tested more. It seems that the same phenomenon is
- 7 happening here. The culprit there again is this
- 8 concept of type 1 and type 2 errors that come into
- 9 play. These procedures have been discussed and
- 10 shown to be incoherent. I suspect similar things
- 11 are happening here. Thank you.
- 12 DR. KIBBE: Paul?
- 13 DR. FACKLER: I have a couple of comments.
- 14 Ordinarily I agree with Les but I think he might
- 15 have over-simplified the generic industry.
- 16 Admittedly, a study with 96 subjects costs a lot of
- 17 money and there is a statistical probability that
- 18 with a highly variable drug you will pass with 10
- 19 or 12 subjects. Decisions are made based on a lot
- 20 of factors. Part of it is the probability of
- 21 passing. Part of it is the economics of what a
- 22 product might bring back to a generic company. I
- 23 will leave it at that.
- 24 As far as the analysis that the FDA has
- 25 done, the generic industry has been asked to submit

- 1 failed studies and I believe it is almost part of
- 2 the Federal Register now that those are required.
- 3 But those are failed studies on products that are
- 4 submitted to FDA. There are a number of products
- 5 that the generic industry works on that never come
- 6 to FDA because the BE studies haven't been able to
- 7 be passed. So, MDS have a larger data bank of
- 8 studies than FDA but, of course, it is confidential
- 9 information and MDS can't really share all of the
- 10 details about that with FDA.
- 11 A couple of other comments, the one slide
- 12 that showed the two products that had differing
- 13 root mean squares, you suggested it might be
- 14 formulation differences that caused the difference
- 15 in the variabilities. I am not sure that you can
- 16 draw that conclusion. You did qualify it by saying
- 17 that there could be other reasons for those errors.
- 18 It could be as simple as different populations of
- 19 patients or subjects in these cases. We have seen
- 20 examples where doing a highly variable product by
- 21 one CRO can give a dramatically different
- 22 variability than another CRO just because of the
- 23 variability of the subject population that the CROs
- 24 are able to gather. A CRO in the inner city is
- 25 going to have a dramatically different patient

- 1 population than a CRO in the country in the
- 2 northern part of a very isolated corner of the
- 3 United States.
- 4 Then, I wanted to make the same comment
- 5 about the slide that showed only five studies with
- 6 more than 50 subjects. The studies with 50, 60,
- 7 70, 80 and 90 subjects often fail and FDA never
- 8 becomes aware of those. Those projects are often
- 9 dropped after two or three failures because there
- 10 doesn't seem to be a way to meet the 0.8 to 1.25
- 11 confidence intervals.
- 12 I would suggest, if the resources are
- there, the FDA go back and look at all those
- 14 replicate design studies that were submitted two
- 15 and three years ago when we were looking at IBE as
- 16 a possibility and scaled bioequivalence. I think
- 17 you will find that the variability between test
- 18 product and test product is really not different
- 19 than the variability you see between the reference
- 20 product in those replicate design studies.
- 21 DR. KIBBE: Anybody else? Ajaz?
- DR. HUSSAIN: I think I just want to put
- 23 some issues back, important issues back on the
- 24 table. I think one of the reasons we wanted Gordon
- 25 Amidon to come and speak here I think was to focus

- 1 on what the root causes of variability are.
- 2 Because often we have these discussions, and so
- 3 forth, and we get so bogged down in the numbers and
- 4 the statistics that we forget what the real
- 5 questions are that we were really asking. So, I
- 6 just want to remind us.
- 7 DR. KIBBE: Anybody else? No? Thank you.
- 8 Now Dr. Sam Haidar.
- 9 FDA Perspectives
- DR. HAIDAR: Good morning, everyone.
- 11 [Slide]
- 12 For my talk I will present regulatory
- 13 perspectives on the issue of bioequivalence of
- 14 highly variable drugs.
- 15 [Slide]
- 16 We are interested in this issue because it
- 17 has several potential benefits, including reduction
- 18 in regulatory burden and easier market access for
- 19 drugs which are safe and effective but also highly
- 20 variable.
- 21 [Slide]
- 22 Initially I would like to present a quick
- 23 overview of the regulatory requirements if
- 24 different agencies including the FDA. For example,
- 25 Health Canada, CPMP in Europe and the FDA

- 1 equivalent in Japan.
- 2 [Slide]
- 3 The FDA criteria for bioequivalence has
- 4 been more precisely defined earlier so I will just
- 5 repeat that we have 80-125 percent limits on the 90
- 6 percent confidence interval for both AUC and Cmax.
- 7 These criteria are applied to drugs of low and high
- 8 variability.
- 9 [Slide]
- 10 In contrast, Health Canada has the same
- 11 criterion on AUC, the 80-125, however, no
- 12 confidence interval criteria for Cmax. They just
- 13 have a constraint on the point estimate test to
- 14 fall between 80 and 125. In June of last year,
- 15 these criteria were judged flexible enough to
- 16 handle highly variable drugs by an expert advisory
- 17 committee meeting.
- 18 [Slide]
- 19 In Europe they have the same limits on the
- 20 confidence interval for AUC and Cmax, however, they
- 21 do make an exception in certain cases with regard
- 22 to Cmax where wider limits are acceptable and they
- 23 cite the 75-133 as an example.
- 24 [Slide]
- In Japan also they have the 80-125 percent

1 limits for AUC and Cmax, however, in cases of

- 2 failure they do allow for add-on studies.
- 3 [Slide]
- 4 From this, we conclude that major
- 5 regulatory agencies do have some flexibility in
- 6 their regulations to handle special cases of the
- 7 highly variable drugs. To evaluate the performance
- 8 of the FDA criteria a survey was taken of ANDA
- 9 submissions between 1996 and 2001. I will present
- 10 the point estimate distribution for Cmax and AUC.
- 11 [Slide]
- This is the point estimate distribution
- 13 for AUC and we have the percent of total studies
- 14 submitted. We can see that there is a clustering
- 15 around the ratio of 1.0 and with a closer look we
- 16 saw that for 95 percent of the studies--the in vivo
- 17 bioequivalence studies, 95 percent were within
- 18 plus/minus 10 percent.
- 19 [Slide]
- For Cmax, which is a more variable
- 21 parameter, it is expressed with a wider
- 22 distribution. However, we also see a clustering
- 23 around the ratio of 1.0. In the case of Cmax, 85
- 24 percent of the studies were within plus/minus 10
- 25 percent.

T [DIIGE	[Slide]
----------	---------

- 2 From this data set we created a subset
- 3 that included highly variable drugs and highly
- 4 variable drug products. We see a somewhat similar
- 5 distribution, also clustering around a ratio of 1.0
- 6 for the AUC.
- 7 [Slide]
- 8 The same is true for Cmax but also to a
- 9 lesser extent as expressed by the greater
- 10 distribution.
- 11 [Slide]
- 12 From this we conclude that although the
- 13 FDA criteria allow for a mean difference of
- 14 plus/minus 20 percent, the vast majority of the
- 15 submissions were within plus/minus 10 percent.
- 16 This was also observed for highly variable drugs.
- 17 [Slide]
- In dealing with the special case of highly
- 19 variable drugs there are several options, including
- 20 a scaling approach based on intra-subject
- 21 variability in Cmax and AUC, or direct expansion of
- 22 the regulatory limits.
- 23 [Slide]
- 24 For scaling approaches, they would result
- 25 in a reduction in sample size. The limits are not

- 1 fixed but they are defined as a function of the
- 2 variability. There may also be a need for a point
- 3 estimate constraint.
- 4 [Slide]
- 5 In contrast, direct expansion of the
- 6 limits, which may be applied only to Cmax or Cmax
- 7 and AUC, the limits are fixed, for example 70 to
- 8 143, for drugs which are considered highly variable
- 9 or are classified as highly variable. There may
- 10 also be a need for a point estimate constraint in
- 11 this approach as well.
- 12 A major concern with this method for drugs
- 13 which are borderline around the 30 percent cut-off
- 14 is how do we classify those drugs, and who does it?
- 15 Because, obviously, there are major commercial
- 16 advantages with a drug being classified as highly
- 17 variable under those circumstances.
- 18 [Slide]
- 19 A study conducted by Walter Hauck, which
- 20 was supported by the FDA when the food effect
- 21 guidance was under development--they wanted to look
- 22 at the impact of expanded limits around Cmax on
- 23 study design since fed studies in general tend to
- 24 be more highly variable. The interval test
- 25 evaluated was 70-143 around Cmax. The outcome was

1 60 percent reduction in sample size on average. A

- 2 concern was expressed in that study that Cmax
- 3 ratios of up to 128 percent still passed using this
- 4 limit.
- 5 [Slide]
- 6 Finally, if a decision is made to modify
- 7 the regulations to accommodate highly variable
- 8 drugs, we feel like either approach would result in
- 9 a significant reduction in sample size although an
- 10 additional regulatory criterion might be needed
- 11 constraining the point estimate. However, based on
- 12 our previous experience, it is very likely that a
- 13 clustering around a ratio of 1.0 would still be
- 14 observed although, in theory, it could fluctuate to
- 15 a greater extent.
- 16 [Slide]
- Now Dr. Dale Conner would chair the
- 18 question and answer session.
- 19 Bioequivalence of Highly Variable Drugs Q&A
- DR. CONNER: Good morning. I was asked to
- 21 simply not have a presentation but come up and
- 22 field questions. You know, anything on this topic
- 23 is fair game I think, although you can try and get
- 24 some other ones in if you like. However, I decided
- 25 to start it off to get the ball rolling by making a

1 few remarks. First off, I can truly say when I sit

- 2 through a lot of advisory committee topics and
- 3 discussions I am not extremely stimulated by them.
- 4 I hate to admit that but sometimes some of the
- 5 topics to me, personally, are not very exciting.
- 6 This one however I found extremely exciting from
- 7 beginning to end, and perhaps that is just because
- 8 it is bioequivalence; it is what I do all the time
- 9 and it is a problem that has been discussed for a
- 10 long time and, due to the experts and this
- 11 committee, we are finally starting to make some
- 12 progress towards doing something about it.
- So, I would like to thank both the
- 14 committee and all the excellent speakers who really
- 15 gave us quite a lot to think about and discuss.
- 16 Because there were so many issues, I sat there with
- 17 my little list of points that I was going to make
- 18 which, hopefully, wouldn't have taken very long but
- 19 it started to expand at a very alarming rate with
- 20 each of the speakers and the excellent points they
- 21 were making. I consider it kind of a scaling
- 22 effect that my points were expanding with the
- 23 variability and quality of the speakers. So, I
- 24 will try and keep it to a minimum and perhaps be a
- 25 little Procrustean in cutting off both ends.

1 These comments, these points I am making

- 2 are my own take on it so one shouldn't necessarily
- 3 interpret this as FDA policy or even FDA thinking,
- 4 but I tend to deal with these types of questions on
- 5 a day-to-day basis in a practical sense and it
- 6 really seems to me, and what should have come out
- 7 of this if you get down to the real issue, what we
- 8 are looking at here for the most part is an
- 9 economic issue. In other words, from the drug
- 10 company's point of view it is really economics.
- 11 These studies cost too much.
- 12 When I want to develop this drug--if I am
- 13 a generic company and I want to develop this drug
- 14 and, as has been stated before, my statistician
- 15 comes back and say you have to do 120 subjects, I
- 16 am sure that the bean counters at the firm are very
- 17 alarmed and saying, "my God, I'm used to paying for
- 18 a 24-subject trial and you've just told me it's
- 19 five times as expensive." For a small company that
- 20 could mean three or four other products that I
- 21 don't have the funds to develop. So, they have to
- 22 make a choice. Is this product worth all that
- 23 money to spend or should I do four or five other
- ones and forget about this?
- 25 It doesn't necessarily mean those products

- 1 aren't going to be developed by someone and be on
- 2 the market but it will decrease the players. Only
- 3 those with deep pockets will be able to develop it.
- 4 So, of course, in the marketplace you will have
- 5 very much lower competition, which is not good for
- 6 the consumer.
- 7 So, there is a variety of economic
- 8 considerations that this brings into play and if we
- 9 consistent somehow, using scientifically valid,
- 10 good regulatory methods, alleviate some of that,
- 11 that would be good. The FDA has a motivation as
- 12 well. As has been mentioned, we have a mandate to
- 13 eliminate or decrease unnecessary or excessive
- 14 human testing so we have a motivation as well. Our
- 15 motivation isn't strictly economic but we don't
- 16 want to expose normal subjects or patients in these
- 17 trials anymore than we have to because although
- 18 most of these trials are very low risk, they are
- 19 not no risk. So, it is up to us to develop
- 20 scientifically valid ways to determine
- 21 bioequivalence with confidence, yet efficiently
- 22 with the least number of subjects we can get away
- 23 with. That is our motivation.
- So, you could simply say from the firm's
- 25 point of view because of this criterion, because of

- 1 this inflexible criterion I am having to do an
- 2 unreasonable or excessive number of subjects. Now,
- 3 what is that? I mean, how do you define
- 4 "unreasonable" or "excessive?" I am sure that some
- 5 people say that anything above 24 is unreasonable
- 6 and if I asked everybody in this room what is an
- 7 unreasonable number of subjects, what is the
- 8 maximum number of subject you think you should have
- 9 to do in any bioequivalence study for any product,
- 10 I would probably get as many answers as there are
- 11 people in this room.
- 12 So, one of the ways you could start is
- 13 simply empirically saying, okay, I am going to set
- 14 a number of samples that I don't want to go above,
- 15 no matter what. A very simple way would be to work
- 16 your way backward from that number. Say, 60 was
- 17 the highest you ever wanted to do, work your way
- 18 back saying, well, this is the variability I am
- 19 looking at. This is the allowable true mean
- 20 difference. This is the power I want. Work your
- 21 way back and through simulation you get a set of
- 22 criteria that would achieve that goal, static
- 23 criteria. You could do something like that.
- 24 Static criteria, I think as the last
- 25 couple of talks have outlined, in this case has

1 some problems because you have boundary conditions,

- 2 things where a drug product in one CRO's hands is
- 3 highly variable. You know, you go to another CRO
- 4 and it is not highly variable. So, who gets the
- 5 benefit of your highly variable technique? When
- 6 you look at creating a method to deal with this you
- 7 don't want to reward highly variable. You don't
- 8 want sponsors, whether they intend to or not, to
- 9 force themselves into the highly variable state
- 10 just to get the benefit of whatever techniques you
- 11 are dealing with. So, you want to adequately deal
- 12 with the problem without, whether unintentionally,
- 13 encouraging bad or highly variable formulations.
- 14 What was mentioned by Les in the
- 15 individual bioequivalence, that was an attempt to
- 16 promise the fact that system would encourage firms
- 17 to make lower variability products that still
- 18 matched and fit within the accepted criteria,
- 19 therapeutic criteria that were established in the
- 20 NDA. Even if we are not able to do that, we
- 21 certainly don't want to do the opposite. We
- 22 certainly don't want to unintentionally encourage
- 23 people to make their products or do their studies
- 24 in a more variable manner just to get a benefit and
- 25 an easier pass. So, just keep that in mind when

1 you are considering anything. You don't want to be

- 2 counterproductive. You know, help people in one
- 3 way and then be counterproductive in another way
- 4 and, therefore, decrease the quality of the generic
- 5 and maybe even the innovator products that we are
- 6 putting out. So, that is something that always has
- 7 to be kept in mind.
- 8 The topic that also worries me--I again
- 9 said in these scientific discussions--I will make
- 10 another admission, a portion of my mind is always
- 11 on the scientific discussions and a portion of my
- 12 mind is, you know, on the practical sense of how
- 13 the heck am I going to implement this. Because the
- 14 scientists in industry, the firms and the review
- 15 staff at the FDA are the ones that are going to
- 16 have to live with this, are going to have to find a
- 17 way to implement these techniques, to make them
- 18 work, and a lot of times the little details that we
- 19 don't talk about in rooms like this are the things
- 20 that kill you, that make this an almost unworkable
- 21 system.
- 22 For example, we can all agree and discuss
- 23 that we like 30 percent as the cut-off but, again,
- 24 now do you determine that 30 percent? Is it
- 25 determined before you do any studies, from pilot

- 1 studies? Is it determined from the literature? Is
- 2 it determined from the NDA? What happens when the
- 3 entire literature and available information says
- 4 that something is 28 percent and somebody does a
- 5 study and it is 34 on that one product? Every
- 6 other product that is done, similar product, is
- 7 still 29, what do you do in that case? Or the
- 8 opposite? You know, every other study has been 32,
- 9 33, 34. It is considered a highly variable drug.
- 10 Somehow you do one study, have one formulation and
- 11 it is 28. What do you do then? So, that really is
- 12 a very practical thing. These things that are on
- 13 the borderline could have the benefit or the remedy
- 14 applied to them or not applied to them depending
- 15 how their data comes out. It is probably an
- 16 advantage for a proper scaling method rather than
- 17 simply increasing the study confidence intervals.
- 18 With that said, I will field the questions
- 19 if there are any.
- DR. KIBBE: Shall we start? Les wants to
- 21 ask a question.
- 22 DR. CONNER: Les gets very antsy unless he
- 23 talks about every ten minutes.
- DR. KIBBE: If you do all the paperwork,
- 25 Les, you can sit at the table.

DR. BENET: That is exactly why I am not

- 2 sitting at the table.
- 3 [Laughter]
- 4 Dale, going back to Sam's data and just
- 5 following up exactly what you said, you have some
- 6 products that passed where the point estimate on
- 7 Cmax was 1.2 and they were supposed to be in the
- 8 highly variable group. Have you gone back and
- 9 looked at that data? Was it a huge number of
- 10 subjects or was there no variability on that study?
- DR. CONNER: Usually with that type there
- 12 are only like one or two instances. I mean, we
- 13 have done all sorts of periods and done that data,
- 14 and I actually like that way of presenting it
- 15 rather than the Heaney article--
- DR. BENET: I like that way too.
- 17 DR. CONNER: --and subsequent article
- 18 which just gave point estimates. I always expect,
- 19 you know, that I am going to see that are out at
- 20 1.8 or 1.9 or, you know, kind of close to the edge
- 21 but not quite there, and I always react with horror
- 22 when I see that particular data point. When we
- 23 really go in--I am not really sure; I would
- 24 actually have to direct it to Sam to put that
- 25 together because it doesn't make sense to me that

1 something could have a point estimate that far out

- 2 and be highly variable unless they used a lot of
- 3 subjects--I mean a lot. So, I will direct it to
- 4 him but, on its face, it doesn't seem to make sense
- 5 because I have seen that type of data presented in
- 6 other ways and when I looked into it, it was a low
- 7 variability product. It was something that just
- 8 squeaked by, had low variability and they used
- 9 sufficient subjects so even the alarmingly close
- 10 point estimate was still okay by our criteria.
- DR. KIBBE: We are recording the activity
- 12 so you have to talk into a microphone.
- 13 DR. HAIDAR: I will have to go back and
- 14 look at that study but based on what I have seen
- 15 there were maybe one or two studies that were above
- 16 1.20, and the reasons could be large number of
- 17 subjects or just purely by chance.
- DR. BENET: I agree they passed but I
- 19 think it would be instructive to go back and look
- 20 at those boundary conditions and see what are the
- 21 characteristics of those studies. I am sort of
- 22 thinking back to the generic drug scandal, you
- 23 know, where we saw some unbelievably low standard
- 24 deviations that nobody else ever saw at any other
- 25 time and I just think we ought to look at that data

- 1 carefully.
- DR. CONNER: Sometimes you can get low
- 3 standard deviations when you study the same drug
- 4 against the same drug.
- DR. FACKLER: Can I address that point?
- DR. KIBBE: Please, go ahead.
- 7 DR. FACKLER: Confidence intervals weren't
- 8 required for fed studies prior to 2002.
- 9 DR. DAVIT: I was just going to say the
- 10 same thing.
- DR. FACKLER: A lot of the fed studies
- 12 from '96 to 2002 only needed a point estimate to
- 13 pass so 1.20 was perfectly within FDA's
- 14 acceptability criteria.
- DR. BENET: I am aware of that too but you
- 16 didn't separate them out, Sam? Those were both fed
- 17 and fasted conditions?
- DR. DAVIT: It is everything.
- 19 DR. BENET: I think we need to separate
- 20 them out.
- DR. HAIDAR: They were not separated.
- 22 This was our initial look.
- DR. DAVIT: I would like to say too that
- 24 probably we didn't start seeing consistently fed
- 25 studies that passed confidence interval criteria

- 1 until about six months ago. So, before that all
- 2 the fed studies were point estimate criteria.
- 3 DR. CONNER: So, we are doing an unusual
- 4 analysis. We are taking that data and calculating
- 5 confidence intervals but it was never designed or
- 6 powered to do that. So, in a way we are being
- 7 unfair to the data although, I mean, it is still
- 8 useful to look at it but, you know, to expect it to
- 9 pass confidence intervals when that was never the
- 10 intent and the statisticians that designed them
- 11 never powered it that way.
- DR. BENET: Right, I can understand that.
- 13 If it was really true, then my recommendation would
- 14 be impossible so that is why I want to see data
- 15 that looks at that. I think you do too, or the
- 16 committee should too.
- DR. CONNER: It is also important to
- 18 remember that point estimates--you know, people
- 19 like to look at them because they are easy and they
- 20 seem to be the mean but you have to really look at
- 21 them very carefully because the say the statistics
- 22 work that isn't the true mean of the product. That
- 23 is simply an estimate of the center of the data of
- 24 your small sample of the universe. So, although it
- 25 is interesting to look at them and they can be a

- 1 good indicator, you have to be very careful when
- 2 you look at point estimates because it is not the
- 3 true mean.
- 4 DR. KIBBE: Ajaz?
- DR. HUSSAIN: I think Dale mentioned
- 6 something which I think is important and I want to
- 7 sort of repeat that because I think the whole
- 8 aspect of bioequivalence is to confirm that two
- 9 pharmaceutically equal products would behave as we
- 10 would expect them to behave. And, I think we keep
- 11 missing that discussion and I think this discussion
- 12 also will not get to that but I want to keep
- 13 pounding on that. If there are differences in the
- 14 variability of the product in terms of rate and
- 15 extent of absorption, that is the concern. That is
- 16 a regulatory decision that has to be evaluated,
- 17 whether a high level of variability compared to a
- 18 lower level of variability in the innovator product
- 19 is acceptable or not.
- 20 But the key aspect here is differences in
- 21 the two products of the same drug. The drug is the
- 22 same here. The formulation is different. That is
- 23 the focus of our entire discussion and, again, we
- 24 get into the discussion on numbers and so forth but
- 25 we never ask the question--since generally drug

- 1 approval is evaluation of the chemistry
- 2 manufacturing controls and then there is the
- 3 bioequivalence study which is one study. If we
- 4 remember the clay feet of the bioequivalence
- 5 argument that Prof. Levy has always argued, the
- 6 connection never gets discussed and somehow we have
- 7 to rethink that process.
- 8 DR. KIBBE: Nozer?
- 9 DR. SINGPURWALLA: First I would like to
- 10 comment on vocabulary. I prefer that you use the
- 11 word within-subject versus between subject instead
- 12 of this inter- and intra-, whatever it is.
- 13 DR. CONNER: I agree. I always get mixed
- 14 up by that too.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: I think that is a minor
- 16 comment. But the significant comment is in the
- 17 handout questions on your last slide.
- DR. CONNER: Those aren't really my
- 19 questions. Those are the questions for the
- 20 committee.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Right, but are we ready
- 22 to talk about these?
- DR. KIBBE: We are ready if you are.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Right, I am. Now, this
- 25 whole morning's presentation, which I agree with

1 you was not boring but very interesting, makes one

- 2 point clear, that this problem of bioequivalence
- 3 and highly variable products calls for an
- 4 application of risk-based decision-making. The FDA
- 5 should serve as a benevolent decision-maker and
- 6 formulate the problem as one of decision-making
- 7 under uncertainty, keeping in mind the interests of
- 8 the population, of the subjects; keeping in mind
- 9 the interests of the drug companies or the
- 10 pharmaceutical companies and balancing and trading
- 11 off those risks.
- 12 You can retain the technology of scaling.
- 13 You can retain the investigation of causes of
- 14 variability. There is nothing in the framework
- 15 that denies those things. But what is really
- 16 needed is a change of mind set and a shift in the
- 17 paradigm. You have to get away from the notion of
- 18 confidence intervals which have, I am told, just
- 19 been introduced two or three years ago, and move on
- 20 into a paradigm of decision-making under certainty,
- 21 bringing in utilities, bringing in those kinds of
- 22 considerations into this problem, otherwise you are
- 23 just spinning your head against the wheel. That is
- 24 my comment.
- DR. KIBBE: Anybody? Marvin?

- DR. MEYER: If we go with the static
- 2 change, 70-143 for example, that smacks a bit of
- 3 being arbitrary which is a problem to defend and,
- 4 without a point estimate, allows, according to
- 5 Walter Hauck, 128 percent to pass. That can be
- 6 taken care of by a point estimate such as Les
- 7 suggested. So, the arbitrariness of that bothers
- 8 me.
- 9 But if we go to what I think is more
- 10 scientific-based, based on the variability of the
- 11 reference, albeit necessary to do a replicate at
- 12 least on the reference, then you have a situation
- 13 where you have confidence limits varying by study,
- 14 by sponsor, by whatever else and then the
- 15 marketplace becomes chaotic because I am sure you
- 16 will have people arguing, well, our confidence
- 17 limits are narrower than their confidence limits
- 18 and we have, therefore, a better product. Of
- 19 course, then you will send out a letter and say you
- 20 can't say that. So, I don't know--I guess I would
- 21 favor the scale because it has some elements of
- 22 being tied to real data, and then somehow figure
- 23 out--I think Les said don't worry about what people
- 24 think in some sense. So, if the confidence limit
- 25 ranged within two sponsors, maybe it isn't going to

1 be a big issue once people understand what you did.

- 2 Those are just some comments really.
- 3 DR. CONNER: Over the years I have been in
- 4 many meetings, internal and external, where we have
- 5 discussed widening or tightening the confidence
- 6 interval depending on the topic and the drug under
- 7 discussion. The tendency that always disturbs me,
- 8 and still disturbs me to this day, is people say,
- 9 oh well, it is more variable so we should widen the
- 10 confidence intervals; let's do 70, let's do
- 11 plus/minus 30. You query where did you get this
- 12 number. Well, it is wider. Well, how do you
- 13 support that? What makes you think that is wide
- 14 enough to deal with the problem? Maybe you have
- 15 gone too far. Or tightening the confidence
- 16 interval limits, static limits are the same. I
- 17 mean, what makes you think that is tight enough to
- 18 deal with the perceived problem? People tend to
- 19 just jump to the next--you know, they say it is
- 20 going to be wider and they go to the next five or
- 21 ten. But we rarely ever have anyone come in and
- 22 support that with data. Maybe it is just because
- 23 the data is hard to come by but it disturbs me to
- 24 this day that most of these discussions are not
- 25 supported by any kind of scientific support that

1 this change is truly going to be able to perceive

- 2 the problem.
- 3 You know there are decisions and there are
- 4 problems with scaling methods, especially if you do
- 5 mixed scaling where you have a transition point
- 6 where it goes from a constant or static limit to a
- 7 scaled limit, which we saw proposed in individual
- 8 bioequivalence. There are some boundary problems
- 9 around that transition point. Again, you know,
- 10 which side do I fit? Where do I get a better deal?
- 11 That type of situation. But I don't really think
- 12 it is as big a problem. You know several different
- 13 sponsors might have slightly different limits
- 14 because those limits are determined by their own
- 15 data, their study, their data. If, say, one CRO is
- 16 a little more sloppy--I don't mean necessarily
- 17 negatively, and their variability of doing their
- 18 study is a little bit higher, that scaling would
- 19 account for that because you would have that across
- 20 the board for both reference and test. I mean,
- 21 scaling does have some properties that if it is
- 22 properly done it is probably a little more elegant
- 23 way to deal with this problem. Still, you have to
- 24 do it properly and you have to think it through
- 25 very carefully. You can't just jump into a method

- 1 without careful study.
- DR. KIBBE: Jurgen?
- 3 DR. VENITZ: I am trying to get us to
- 4 start working on question number one, and it has to
- 5 do with the comment that I made earlier. Gordon
- 6 talked about mechanisms. We heard Ajaz talking
- 7 about the need to understand where the variability
- 8 comes from, and that really is something that I
- 9 personally am missing. And, I won't even get into
- 10 my pet peeve about what is the clinical relevance
- 11 of all of this.
- But if I can identify, and I think I am in
- 13 agreement with Nozer that we have to use risk-based
- 14 assessment. Well, risk to me means I have to
- 15 understand where are the key variability sources
- 16 that I am impacting on. What if the variability is
- 17 primarily driven by systemic metabolism, then the
- 18 area under the curve and Cmax do not reflect
- 19 primarily product performance. They reflect
- 20 something else which presumably is not affected by
- 21 changing products. So, is there any way that you
- 22 can incorporate that in some kind of algorithm,
- 23 some kind of decision tree where you decide what
- 24 rules you are going to use depending on what you
- 25 know about the drug? Maybe I am not as strongly

1 statistically Bayesian as you are, but I do believe

- 2 that the current system disregards anything that we
- 3 know about the product. It just says compare
- 4 product A to product B and roll the dice. It
- 5 ignores everything that we know about the
- 6 pharmaceutic characteristics of the drug substance
- 7 and what we might know about a specific product in
- 8 question, whether it is extended or immediate
- 9 release classification.
- 10 So, I would like for the FDA to think
- 11 about how you could come up with an algorithm, a
- 12 decision tree where you would incorporate that in
- 13 the early stages and then, by the time that you get
- 14 to the end of your tree, there are different rules
- 15 but those rules are then based on what you know
- 16 about the drug, not about something
- 17 arbitrary--well, in order for me to avoid a large
- 18 number; in order for me to pass some arbitrary
- 19 criteria I have to do this. To me, it is the tail
- 20 wagging the dog as opposed to trying to use the
- 21 understanding that we have and a lot of those
- 22 products that you are looking at have been out for
- 23 a long time so we know a lot about them but we
- 24 ignore that when it comes to the bioequivalence
- 25 assessment.

1 As far as scaling is concerned, the way I

- 2 understand it right now I am still wary about the
- 3 scaling and I really haven't formed an opinion yet.
- 4 In order to do the average bioequivalence scaling,
- 5 right now what you need and probably the most
- 6 important problem I guess is within-subject
- 7 variability in the reference product. How would
- 8 you get that? You couldn't get it from a 2 X 2
- 9 study design. So, whose responsibility then is it
- 10 to provide that information? Because it presumably
- 11 requires either a replicate design study or a
- 12 specific study just to identify the within-subject
- 13 variability in the innovator product. Whose
- 14 responsibility is that? Is the FDA going to pay
- 15 for all those studies?
- 16 DR. CONNER: Usually it is the sponsor's.
- DR. VENITZ: Okay, so the generic company
- 18 has to do at least two studies or a replicate
- 19 design study.
- DR. CONNER: With that approach, if that
- 21 is the type of scaling you designed requiring
- 22 replicate designs as we tried to do in the past,
- 23 probably a replicate design would be in order.
- 24 But, you know, there are a variety of things in the
- 25 literature and other proposals where that may or

- 1 may not be necessary. But if you did pick that
- 2 type of approach, yes, the sponsors would end up
- 3 probably doing some type of replicate design.
- 4 DR. KIBBE: Lawrence?
- DR. YU: I want to make a comment. I
- 6 guess a lot of speakers, especially FDA speakers
- 7 from the Office of Generic Drugs, paid a lot of
- 8 attention this morning to the generic application.
- 9 Yes, it is absolutely necessary that a part of the
- 10 requirement for generic approval for the market.
- 11 But I want to remind you that we are developing an
- 12 FDA policy to equally apply for innovator
- 13 manufacturers. What I specifically mean is that I
- 14 think we have data to show that innovators, during
- 15 the drug development process, during the approval
- 16 process or postmarketing, will make significant
- 17 changes, for example in excipients, formulation and
- 18 manufacturing facilities, and so on and so forth.
- 19 They will be required to conduct a bioequivalence
- 20 study to make sure they are equal. Therefore, for
- 21 highly variable drugs it is also equally applied
- 22 for the innovator, not just simply the generic
- 23 companies. I want to make sure that is
- 24 understandable.
- 25 Secondly, in terms of if we go forward, we

1 are seeking your advice on which approach we should

- 2 take so that we can spend time on the right track
- 3 and then come back to you with recommendations on
- 4 what approach we should take. If the committee
- 5 advises us to move forward with the reference
- 6 scaling how do we determine within-subject
- 7 variability? That is an excellent question.
- 8 Certainly it would be very difficult to get a
- 9 two-way crossover study. We would have to go to
- 10 the three-way crossover study at least a
- 11 replicative design from the reference list product
- 12 to get the number. Thank you.
- DR. KIBBE: Marv?
- DR. MEYER: To kind of follow-up on
- 15 Jurgen's comment about what we know about the drug,
- 16 I think there are a couple of simple yardsticks.
- 17 If you can give a patient an intravenous and then
- 18 transfer them to IR, or if you can give them IR and
- 19 transfer them to CR, or back and forth, there is
- 20 probably no issue with Cmax there. If the product
- 21 is only available in one strength, 200 mg, and I
- take it and small people take it and old people
- 23 take it once a day or twice a day, there is
- 24 probably no real issue with AUC or Cmax so you
- 25 could have somewhat less stringent requirements for

- 1 those kinds of drugs.
- One other comment, add-in designs--it has
- 3 shown up here and there but we haven't really
- 4 addressed it and, to me, that seemed to be one
- 5 approach, provided that there are some constraints
- 6 on that and you don't just keep on adding three
- 7 subjects until you get it right. Add-ons have some
- 8 capability of eliminating excessive use of
- 9 subjects.
- 10 DR. CONNER: By add-on, I think you mean
- 11 sequential.
- 12 DR. MEYER: Yes.
- DR. CONNER: In other words, you do the
- 14 first group, you look at the results, you make a
- 15 decision whether to go on or not.
- DR. MEYER: Right, the point estimate
- 17 looks good--
- DR. CONNER: What we refer to as add-on
- 19 is, you know, you plan to do 24 subjects and you
- 20 get a whole lot of dropouts. You haven't looked at
- 21 the data; you have no decision based on the results
- 22 but you realize you are going to come up short so
- 23 you get some alternates, recruit some more and put
- 24 them in. That is what we consider an add-on. So,
- 25 there is no real decision based on results.

- 1 Whereas a sequential design is a plan ahead of time
- 2 to do a certain number and generally, as has been
- 3 mentioned before, the true sequential design where
- 4 you do one sample at a time is really not very
- 5 practical in these types of studies. It would take
- 6 you years maybe to do the right trial.
- 7 So, what we are talking about is a partial
- 8 sequential where you do groups. If you were going
- 9 to plan an overall 36, you were going to do 12 at a
- 10 time or 18 at a time, look at the results, make a
- 11 decision--you know, a correct statistical penalty
- 12 for that look and that decision and then go on. We
- don't currently accept that but we are working on
- 14 it. In several venues, PQRI and otherwise, we have
- 15 some working groups looking at that very carefully
- 16 and the proper statistics to do on that. So, we
- 17 hope to have some results on that pretty soon.
- DR. KIBBE: Ajaz?
- DR. HUSSAIN: No, I think I just wanted to
- 20 say a couple of things after Jurgen's comment.
- 21 From what he discussed, I think there are a
- 22 probably a few questions which are not on the
- 23 screen. So, are we asking the right question also
- 24 is the topic and I totally agree with him in a
- 25 sense because we continue to use the black box

- 1 approach. We don't know anything about it so we
- 2 have to pass through this goalpost and the goalpost
- 3 often tends to be arbitrary to start with.
- 4 Then also, I think we essentially move
- 5 towards a check box exercise because that is easy
- 6 to implement, and so forth. Clearly, I think you
- 7 have to balance the ease of the process of doing
- 8 something and the scientific rigor and so forth.
- 9 So, I think clearly as we move forward we will be
- 10 looking at what are the right questions also and
- 11 what are the right opportunities.
- 12 Two things that I think will open this up
- 13 further and new opportunities will come is the
- 14 prior knowledge. For example, currently if you
- 15 look at an ANDA submission or even an NDA
- 16 submission you don't have much information to make
- 17 decisions with respect to formulation, process and
- 18 so forth, what are the critical variables. In
- 19 ICH-Q8 we have essentially moved forward with
- 20 pharmaceutical development as a basis for making
- 21 more scientific, mechanistic based decisions. So,
- 22 I think we are trying to bring that know-how into
- 23 the agency to do that.
- 24 Also, I look at submissions of all
- 25 studies, all bio studies done as an opportunity to

- 1 use all that knowledge to make more rational
- 2 decisions and set more appropriate specifications,
- 3 and so forth. So, clearly, I think there is
- 4 opportunity that is opening up and what you see in
- 5 front of you are questions of trying to make
- 6 decisions in the current mode and the future might
- 7 be quite different.
- 8 DR. KIBBE: Let me just throw out some
- 9 thoughts from listening to everyone. We have been
- 10 trying to take a complicated situation and make an
- 11 easy rule, a simple rule. I think Jurgen hit one
- 12 of the points dead-on, and that is, I think we
- 13 really need a decision tree that looks at the
- 14 characteristics of the product we are dealing with
- 15 and the therapeutic ranges that it is effective in.
- 16 We have lots of data on a lot of these products in
- 17 terms of their therapeutic concentrations in the
- 18 body and how wide that can be and still get
- 19 reasonably safe therapeutic effects.
- To make a rule that only responds to the
- 21 fact that the product is variable and doesn't have
- 22 a basis for why we are allowing that variability or
- 23 why we shouldn't allow that variability just
- 24 doesn't sound good to me. The thought of going
- 25 outside the box with some solutions to some of

- 1 these problems, instead of going straight to
- 2 another bio study and redesigning a bio study--and
- 3 Gordon said, you know, what is wrong with designing
- 4 better dissolution testing? One thing no one ever
- 5 said is, well, what is wrong with a different
- 6 animal model? You know, I have had quite a bit of
- 7 success with the pig. The pig is a good animal
- 8 model for human absorption in the GI tract and that
- 9 is really what we are caring about--and the
- 10 controls, the negative controls are always tasty.
- 11 [Laughter]
- 12 The question here is too complicated for a
- 13 simple answer and whether we have enough data to
- 14 get really a quality answer today is problematic.
- 15 I am intrigued by scaling but only when the
- 16 supportive data makes sense that we should scale to
- 17 allow something to happen.
- 18 I love three-way and four-way studies
- 19 because they get at what we have been trying to get
- 20 at for years, which is how variable is the product
- 21 and how variable are the people we test it on.
- I worked for a couple of years in a
- 23 contract research lab. We did ten bio studies a
- 24 month and I will tell you that I don't think the
- 25 agency gets to see 40 percent of what we do, and I

- 1 think a lot of the companies, when they find that
- 2 they can't successfully formulate, they kill it and
- 3 none of those studies show up. You might get some
- 4 useful qualitative information from the contract
- 5 research labs by just simply asking them to tell
- 6 you how many studies they do that never make it to
- 7 the agency so you have a handle on the denominator,
- 8 if you will.
- 9 I think you have a real bear by the tail
- 10 here and I wish I had as much confidence in
- 11 Bayesian that would answer every question as my
- 12 colleague does, but I think really we have to
- 13 apply--we have to be willing for the agency not to
- 14 have a rule that everybody can look at in one
- 15 sentence and say I meet that rule or I don't meet
- 16 that rule. We have to be willing to say good
- 17 science supports my product, good science doesn't
- 18 support my product, and the agency can make a
- 19 decision based on a whole set of criteria.
- 20 The last thing is that there is lots of
- 21 information I would love to learn about the
- 22 process, supporting Gordon's idea of really
- 23 understanding the variables and understanding what
- 24 is going on so I can make better decisions and I am
- 25 stuck with the single question of who is going to

1 pay for that, and I don't see everybody rushing to

- 2 the forefront to throw millions of dollars for
- 3 understanding it when what they really want to do
- 4 is get the product on the market.
- DR. MEYER: A really quick follow-up to
- 6 Art, maybe there is a way for the innovator firms
- 7 to have a little expansion of exclusivity if they
- 8 seek answers to some of the questions you would
- 9 really like to know about mechanisms. It wouldn't
- 10 cost you a cent. It would cost the American public
- 11 a little bit but the return might be good.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Well, I was very
- 13 pleased to hear Art talk about using decision trees
- 14 but was a little concerned when he said he doesn't
- 15 have that much faith in Bayesian methods. Well,
- 16 the two are isomorphic, my friend.
- 17 DR. KIBBE: Pat?
- DR. DELUCA: Just a comment, it seems to
- 19 me that the innovator wants a drug approved so it
- 20 should be incumbent upon the innovator to seek
- 21 answers to why there is that high variability. I
- 22 don't know if we need to give any more exclusivity,
- 23 I think it ought to be incumbent upon them to do
- 24 this and to see whether that high variability is a
- 25 formulation or a physical property, as Gordon had

- 1 outlined.
- DR. MEYER: Pat, when I was talking about
- 3 exclusivity I was talking about something already
- 4 approved, much like the pediatric carrot--if you do
- 5 pediatric studies you get an extra six months; if
- 6 you do mechanism studies you get another three
- 7 months, or whatever. And, if you are making a
- 8 million a day that is a pretty good incentive.
- 9 DR. KIBBE: I don't know where the
- 10 incentive is for the company. If I am an innovator
- 11 with an approved product on the market which has a
- 12 lot of variability but is still approved and it is
- 13 clinically effective, and it has been sold and now
- 14 I am producing X billion dollars worth of product
- 15 every year, do I really want to carefully define
- 16 that product so someone else can copy it? Or, do I
- 17 want to keep claiming that the trace elements in it
- 18 that come from the natural source are so important
- 19 if they have to be assays so that I don't have to
- 20 have the problem? I mean, I think Marvin is right,
- 21 you have to have an incentive for them to get that
- 22 data for you.
- DR. HUSSAIN: I just want to point out
- 24 what Dr. Benet and Jurgen also pointed out, that I
- 25 think as you go through an approval decision to

- 1 approve a new drug product, the basis of it is
- 2 safety and efficacy and the risk/benefit decision
- 3 that is made. Often when you go through that
- 4 process what results is that it is a safe and
- 5 efficacious product.
- 6 Now, PK variability, yes, we can measure
- 7 it. We know it is there and it may not have any
- 8 bearing on that and that is what Dr. Benet started
- 9 discussing, and so forth. So, keep in mind--Jurgen
- 10 keeps raising his hand again--what is the clinical
- 11 relevance. If we can measure it and it is highly
- 12 variable, if it is not relevant we should probably
- 13 not be measuring it.
- DR. KIBBE: Paul, go ahead.
- DR. FACKLER: I was just going to make a
- 16 comment along the same lines. We are aware of some
- 17 NDAs that have been approved without the BE studies
- 18 having to meet the traditional confidence intervals
- 19 on both Cmax and AUC--
- DR. HUSSAIN: Yes, it is done all the
- 21 time. It is a clinical decision; it is not a PK
- 22 decision.
- DR. FACKLER: Right, where the Division
- 24 can say, you know, the Cmax isn't that relevant to
- 25 this therapeutic endpoint and, of course, then the

- 1 generic industry still has to meet Cmax even when
- 2 reference versus reference can't possibly pass it.
- 3 So, I think it is a real problem for the generic
- 4 industry. Lawrence is right, these rules apply to
- 5 new drugs but the divisions have the authority I
- 6 suppose to waive a particular data requirement.
- 7 You know, as far as granting extra
- 8 exclusivity to find the variability in a new drug,
- 9 I don't think the generic industry is opposed to
- 10 doing replicate design studies, doing four-way
- 11 studies, to define the variability of the reference
- 12 product and I am guessing that the Division of
- 13 Bioequivalence would be interested to know the
- 14 variability in the test product they are
- 15 considering. So, I am sure there are lots of ways
- 16 of getting the information one needs to make a
- 17 decision about whether a product is highly
- 18 variable. I just wanted to point out that there
- 19 are products approved for which there is no way for
- 20 a generic product to gain approval without
- 21 reference scaling, wider goalposts, whatever the
- 22 committee decides to recommend. There needs to be
- 23 a process for a certain fraction of products that
- 24 are on the market today in the U.S.
- 25 DR. KIBBE: And I would hope that the FDA

- 1 staffers will go away and give us a decision tree
- 2 with some understanding of the therapeutic outcomes
- 3 and the risk/benefit of that product, how narrow
- 4 the therapeutic range has to be, how variable it
- 5 is, and then the goalposts can move based on a
- 6 decision tree and not have us reestablish another
- 7 set that are just ticked. I think we have lived
- 8 quite well with 80-125 but it was still picked.
- 9 Someone came up and put that down.
- 10 The other point I just wanted to emphasize
- 11 is what Les said about how this plays out in the
- 12 public and among healthcare professionals, and his
- 13 concept of adding the point determination with what
- 14 would appear to be to them a narrower range or
- 15 allowable range might be something also to look
- 16 into.
- 17 DR. YU: I guess we will have to look into
- 18 long-term solutions, the short-term solutions,
- 19 long-term objectives and short-term objectives. I
- 20 think mechanisms understanding of the causes of
- 21 variability and having some kind of decision tree
- 22 which you imagine is a great idea. I think that is
- long-term we ought to be looking for. We ought to
- 24 be looking at moving in this direction. We also
- 25 have to balance the short-term objectives. If we

- 1 have not seen what the decision tree will look
- 2 like, how to implement them right now basically the
- 3 policy for the short-term is 80-125 percent
- 4 confidence interval, and you have already heard
- 5 that some drugs may be difficult to meet, maybe
- 6 never to be put on the market. So, I guess this is
- 7 a question put to the committee we will have to
- 8 discuss. In other words, we are waiting to also
- 9 develop the great idea of long-term objective
- 10 decision trees and then put basically, given this
- 11 short-term period for the next decade, you will not
- 12 have those products. So, that is a decision for
- 13 which we are seeking your advice. Thank you.
- DR. CONNER: One comment, I mean, you
- 15 mentioned that we should come forward with a number
- 16 of sets of data, including the therapeutic range of
- 17 the product. Now, having been involved in at least
- 18 one working group where we were looking at NTI
- 19 drugs and saying, well, can we have a definition,
- 20 you know, that can always be supported for a given
- 21 drug or new drug to say what its therapeutic window
- 22 or therapeutic range is, we spent I think about
- 23 four or five years and realized we couldn't do it
- 24 because the data, even in an NDA, does not really
- 25 tell the true therapeutic range. I mean, they have

- 1 some indicators that if I go up above a certain
- 2 point, you know, I don't get anymore efficacy and I
- 3 start to get something with disturbing side effects
- 4 but, you know, they usually don't have a full
- 5 characterization of therapeutic range. Plus, the
- 6 definition of what indicators I look for and, you
- 7 know, do I take a ratio and do I look at this
- 8 versus that, you know, for any given drug it is
- 9 just not there. Even if you had infinite amount of
- 10 data, it is very hard to decide what I should look
- 11 at and what I should use. So, it is easy to say I
- 12 want to know about the therapeutic range but the
- 13 data to determine it so that everyone will agree on
- 14 it, and determine it with certainty just isn't
- 15 there. We spent a long time really trying to do
- 16 that and finally gave up, unfortunately. We are
- 17 still interested in the topic but, you know, we
- 18 realize that it is a lot harder to do than most
- 19 people realize.
- DR. KIBBE: Marvin?
- 21 DR. MEYER: Since it is in the interest of
- 22 everyone who is trying to sell a highly variable
- 23 drug, it would seem to me that a number of
- 24 companies would give a release to MDS, if asked, to
- 25 just have a disguised set of data--you don't even

- 1 have to say class of drugs.
- I kind of favor number two, reference
- 3 scaling with a test of a reference stipulation, but
- 4 I would be interested in seeing the 66 percent of
- 5 studies that failed and what would you have to do
- 6 to your limits in order to get them to pass and
- 7 work with real data. Right now it is somewhat
- 8 hypothetical.
- 9 DR. CONNER: Well, that could be done and
- 10 it would provide more evidence and information
- 11 about the immediate problem but I don't think that
- 12 partial knowledge of those would get at the root
- 13 cause, which is what some members have said they
- 14 want to see. I mean, you really have to know what
- 15 the nature of those drug substances is and how they
- 16 are formulated. You have to know a lot of factors
- 17 and relate that to what you saw in trying to get at
- 18 the problem and its root causes.
- DR. MEYER: Yes, that is a laudable goal
- 20 but I thought we wanted an answer while we are
- 21 still alive.
- [Laughter]
- DR. CONNER: I expect you will be around
- 24 for quite a while.
- DR. KIBBE: Gary?

DR. BUEHLER: We do want an answer while

- 2 you are still alive, Marvin. This is a big issue
- 3 for us. I am one that always says that we have to
- 4 bring difficult issues to the advisory committee
- 5 and, you know, we bring sort of soft balls to you.
- 6 I really made the point that this is a very
- 7 difficult scientific issue. It is an economic
- 8 issue. As was brought up today, clearly it is an
- 9 economic issue but the Office of Generic Drugs is
- 10 an economically driven office that makes scientific
- 11 decisions and makes these economic decisions in a
- 12 scientific way. We have products out there that we
- 13 can't get generics of, and that was made evident by
- 14 Dr. Fackler, from Teva, and he knows that probably
- 15 better than I do. But generic drugs are a big
- 16 political issue. They are a big, passionate issue
- 17 with the American public today. People see
- 18 generics as an answer to the high cost of
- 19 prescription drugs today.
- 20 So, what we are bringing to you today--I
- 21 am not saying that a decision tree is not a good
- 22 idea; I think it is a great idea, but I agree with
- 23 my colleagues from the Office of Generic Drugs that
- 24 a decision tree can be an awfully long process to
- 25 put together and to gather the data from all the

- 1 various drugs, and I am not sure I have the staff
- 2 to be able to do that within the next millennium or
- 3 so. So, what we would like from you today is some
- 4 direction as to which way to go. If you would be
- 5 able to provide that to us somehow, we would
- 6 appreciate that.
- 7 DR. KIBBE: I think we have heard from Dr.
- 8 Meyer that he prefers scaling. How many of us
- 9 think that its an option for situations that
- 10 seem to be highly variable and need an evaluation
- 11 outside of the current rules?
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: I am sorry, I think one
- 13 has to put things sometimes rather bluntly. I feel
- 14 that those questions that you have asked are the
- 15 wrong questions, or there should be additional
- 16 questions, namely, what are the alternatives? The
- 17 decision tree, as Jurgen puts it, is a very good
- 18 alternative.
- 19 The second point is the scaling. The
- 20 scaling has been talked, and talked, and talked
- 21 about. There is a simple reason why you do the
- 22 scaling. The scaling is a transformation which
- 23 tries to bring the variability down. If the
- 24 scaling does not bring the variability down no
- 25 statistician will do it. Its main purpose is

- 1 two-fold, to make everything look approximately
- 2 normal and, in the process, bring the variability
- 3 down. So, the scaling is a technical exercise
- 4 which nobody should question or criticize whenever
- 5 it is appropriate and it is not a debatable issue.
- 6 The issue that is really debatable is are
- 7 those the right kind of questions and do we want to
- 8 pursue that line of questioning. What I would like
- 9 to do, if Mr. Chairman would allow me sometime
- 10 later in the afternoon, is to ask everyone around
- 11 the table what do they mean by confidence limits;
- 12 what is its interpretation; and how is it
- 13 understood. And, I will make a bet that fifty
- 14 percent will get the answer wrong, at least. Thank
- 15 you.
- DR. KIBBE: It is against federal
- 17 regulation to gamble in Washington, D.C.
- [Laughter]
- 19 There will be no betting going on!
- 20 Jurgen, what do you think?
- 21 DR. VENITZ: I think it is time for lunch.
- DR. KIBBE: No, no, no one is going to
- 23 lunch until we answer his question. What do we do
- 24 in the short term?
- DR. VENITZ: Well, in the short term I

1 don't think there is anything wrong with reference

- 2 scaling the way I understand it. I had some
- 3 question about how you are going to get the
- 4 estimate for your within-subject reference
- 5 variability but if that is part of a replicate
- 6 design study or separate study, I think I can live
- 7 with that. I still think, as I said before with
- 8 Les, you should have additional constraints on the
- 9 point estimates, and it might just be for public
- 10 consumption so everybody on the outside that is the
- 11 recipient of whatever we come up with today feels
- 12 comfortable, yes, the rules are not being bent to
- 13 make bad products look good or, you know, highly
- 14 variable drugs look good. But other than that, I
- 15 can live with this as a band aid. I do think you
- 16 should start working on the long-term strategy,
- 17 which comes back to the decision aspects.
- DR. KIBBE: Gordon, what do you think?
- 19 DR. AMIDON: I would agree with the
- 20 scaling. Again, the question of how you get the
- 21 reference scaling, I think the last point on the
- 22 reference scaling is a good starting point to look
- 23 at in trying to make that in a concrete decision
- 24 rule. I still think that the mechanism, you know,
- 25 what is going on with highly variable drugs, where

- 1 the problems are, that is the real long-term
- 2 solution, understanding what the problem is and the
- 3 FDA should in some way put some resources into
- 4 that, and I think Marvin Meyer's suggestion is an
- 5 excellent one. You know, just provide some
- 6 incentive for industry to fund research into what
- 7 is happening with these drugs.
- 8 DR. KIBBE: Judy?
- 9 DR. BOEHLERT: I have thought about this a
- 10 lot and I also would agree with using the scaling
- 11 factors but I think you are still going to be in a
- 12 position of having to make decisions and having
- 13 some kind of decision tree, even if it is not
- 14 formal because Dr. Davit presented data this
- 15 morning that showed that the same product with two
- 16 different laboratories had different values. So,
- 17 you are going to be in that situation where one
- 18 manufacturer uses scaling and the other one doesn't
- 19 so you are going to have to make some decisions
- 20 around those issues. It is not so straightforward,
- 21 particularly when you get around that 30 percent
- 22 number.
- DR. BUEHLER: Making decisions is "an
- 24 understood" for me so I can accept that. But I
- 25 echo Jurgen. We have to make sure that whatever we

- 1 decide will provide a good scientific method so
- 2 that the generic products that go on the market as
- 3 a result of this are unequivocally bioequivalent
- 4 and, of course, safe and effective.
- DR. KIBBE: My colleague who hardly ever
- 6 speaks?
- 7 DR. SELASSIE: I agree with what Jurgen
- 8 said because I think that there needs to be a
- 9 mechanistic basis as to what type of scaling
- 10 factors you use, and it seems to me that that is
- 11 really important and we need to understand the
- 12 physicochemical parameters that are involved in
- 13 dissolution and it seems like that is missing and
- 14 is arbitrary in trying to set some scaling factor,
- 15 and we are not taking those types of phenomena into
- 16 consideration. So, I think a decision tree in the
- 17 long-term would be a good idea but I guess in the
- 18 interim you can use something like reference
- 19 scaling.
- DR. KIBBE: Marc?
- 21 DR. SWADENER: I think it is a little bit
- 22 naive to think that all of us here, at every stage
- 23 along the line, don't use a decision tree of some
- 24 sort. Formalizing it to the stage that people are
- 25 talking about here is a little diplomatic but we

- 1 all have a decision tree that we use. Whether I
- 2 came here to this meeting or not, I used one.
- 3 Whether it was formalized or not is a different
- 4 question.
- I do know enough about statistics to know
- 6 you can't believe them all the time. You have to
- 7 be very, very careful about them. So, I think I
- 8 would encourage looking at a decision tree not as
- 9 the short term as it will take time, and do the
- 10 best you can. I do agree with Jurgen, you really
- 11 have to look at what are the real fundamental
- 12 questions you are dealing with too. With my
- 13 representation on this committee, the public just
- 14 needs to know that what they are getting is safe
- 15 and will do what it says it will do. Now, that is
- 16 a very simple approach but they don't know all this
- 17 stuff and they are relying on you to do the best
- 18 you can. I don't see that you are not doing that.
- DR. KIBBE: Dr. Koch?
- DR. KOCH: Yes, I would agree with the
- 21 summary that you came up with and certainly stay
- 22 with the reference scaling short term but something
- 23 has to be put together to address the decision tree
- 24 approach.
- DR. COONEY: I think that the change in

- 1 limits is not acceptable because it is very
- 2 arbitrary and if there are options I think the use
- 3 of reference scaling makes fundamental sense.
- 4 Furthermore, a decision to do that is a decision
- 5 down the path of a decision tree so it is a logical
- 6 step to take and I want to underscore the
- 7 importance of continuing to gather the data and
- 8 establish the criteria around which these
- 9 individual decisions are made and you will be in a
- 10 better position to do this goring forward.
- 11 DR. KIBBE: Pat?
- DR. DELUCA: I am certainly an advocate of
- 13 getting those drugs that are safe and effective to
- 14 the market. Certainly, the public would benefit
- 15 from those. I guess I favor in the short term--I
- 16 think in the long term something more substantial
- 17 has to be done with regards to decision making, but
- 18 reference scaling I think is very important here.
- 19 Again, I don't like the arbitrary nature of
- 20 widening the limits but if that is something that
- 21 can be approached in the short term, then I would
- 22 be for it.
- I still think that we need to encourage
- 24 the innovator to finance for the high variability
- 25 that exists. Whether it is offering incentives in

- 1 some way, so be it but certainly an incentive if
- 2 they can reduce the variability. It seems to me
- 3 they gain something when the generic has to go into
- 4 the reference scaling, they have improved the
- 5 product so I think that is also an incentive to do
- 6 it.
- 7 DR. KIBBE: Our industry representatives
- 8 have a comment one way or the other? I would just
- 9 like to wrap up and go to lunch but with one
- 10 comment. I think if we go ahead and make a change
- in the way we approve highly variable drugs, then I
- 12 think we ought to consider seriously also Les'
- 13 other point which is to come up with something that
- 14 is going to reassure the public that the changes we
- 15 are making are not getting drugs that can vary by
- 16 50 percent on the marketplace but, rather, that
- 17 they really are tighter than that so they
- 18 understand it better. So, I would end with that.
- 19 With that said and no one else waving frantically
- 20 to get my attention, we will break for lunch and we
- 21 will be back at 1:40.
- 22 [Whereupon, at 12:40 p.m. the proceedings
- 23 were recessed for lunch, to resume at 1:40 p.m.]

1	7\	r	т	r	D	TAT	\cap	\cap	TAT	Ρ	D	\cap	\sim	T.	ਯ	\Box	т	TAT	\sim	C
1	А	г		Ŀ	Γ	TΛ	\circ	\circ	TΛ	P	\mathbf{r}	U		Ŀ	ட	ע		TΛ	G	D

- 2 [Because the Chairman reconvened the
- 3 proceedings before 1:40 p.m., part of the text is missing.
- 4 There were no speakers who wished to speak
- 5 during the open public hearing but there was a public
- 6 submission from Zeb Horowitz, M.D.]
- 7 Bioinequivalence: Concept and Definition
- 8 [Slide]
- 9 DR. YU: ...bioavailability is rate and
- 10 extent of absorption and it is the site of drug
- 11 action. So, normally you give a drug to a healthy
- 12 volunteer or patient and measure the plasma
- 13 concentration against time, as shown in this
- 14 figure. Then you get a Cmax here; you get the AUC,
- 15 AUC is area under the curve. Cmax is a surrogate
- 16 for the rate of drug absorption; AUC is basically
- 17 for the extent of absorption so this is defined as
- 18 bioavailability.
- 19 [Slide]
- 20 Bioequivalence basically is defined as the
- 21 absence of a significant difference in the rate and
- 22 extent to which the active ingredient or active
- 23 moiety in the pharmaceutical equivalents or

1 pharmaceutical alternatives become available at the

- 2 site of drug action when administered at the same
- 3 molar dose under similar conditions in the
- 4 appropriately designed study. So, this basically
- 5 is the Federal Register Notice definition. So,
- 6 bioequivalence basically means the absence of a
- 7 significant difference in the rate and extent of
- 8 drug absorption.
- 9 [Slide]
- 10 This morning we discussed bioequivalence
- 11 and we said a 90 percent confidence interval for
- 12 the extent or AUC for the rate as a surrogate or
- 13 Cmax 80-125 percent. Now, passing or meeting the
- 14 bioequivalence standards allows marketing access
- 15 basically as one of the standards for approval of
- 16 the applications. Of course, you have to meet
- 17 very many other requirements, especially with
- 18 respect to the chemistry, manufacturing controls
- 19 with respect to quality of the products. So,
- 20 demonstration of bioequivalence makes the generic
- 21 to be approved and the innovator basically
- 22 demonstrates that the marketed formulation is
- 23 equivalent to the clinical formulation.
- 24 [Slide]
- The question is why do we define the

- 1 bioinequivalence concept? What are you talking
- 2 about here? Why do you define this? It is because
- 3 FDA receives studies that attempt to reverse a
- 4 previous finding of bioequivalence. In other
- 5 words, you approve a product to put on the market
- 6 when some manufacturer conducts a study to show or
- 7 fails to show the bioequivalence. Also, in the
- 8 public literature there are claims of
- 9 bioinequivalence. In reality, it is simply a
- 10 failure to demonstrate bioequivalence. So, there
- 11 is a concept you need to clarify, what is called
- 12 bioequivalence and what is called bioinequivalence.
- 13 What is the difference when you fail to demonstrate
- 14 bioequivalence and bioinequivalence?
- 15 [Slide]
- There are many reasons, as we discussed
- 17 this morning, for high variability--under-powered
- 18 study designs, study samples, many, many reasons
- 19 that can make a study fail. Of course, the easiest
- 20 way, as we discussed this morning, is to use a
- 21 small number of subjects. So, it is easy to fail
- 22 to show bioequivalence by a small number of
- 23 subjects and, certainly, there will be other
- 24 considerations like study design, study sample,
- 25 data analysis. There are many, many other reasons

- 1 and these are just several of them.
- 2 [Slide]
- 3 What should bioequivalence mean if we
- 4 define a definition for bioinequivalence? As we
- 5 said, bioequivalence leads to market access.
- 6 Basically a study that demonstrates bioequivalence
- 7 is clear and convincing evidence of equivalence.
- 8 Bioinequivalence may lead to market exclusion. Of
- 9 course, we have to consider many, many other
- 10 factors too as we discussed this morning--safety,
- 11 efficacy, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamic
- 12 relationship and so on. But a bioequivalence study
- 13 demonstrated by equivalence is clear and convincing
- 14 evidence of potential problem for the specific
- 15 product.
- 16 [Slide]
- 17 So what do we specifically mean here? I
- 18 want to spend a little time on this slide. When
- 19 you conduct a study, if a study is properly
- 20 designed, the 90 percent confidence interval is
- 21 between 80 to 125 percent. Now, if this study is
- 22 under-powered and if this study has a small number
- 23 of subjects, there is a greater possibility that it
- 24 fails to demonstrate bioequivalence. What this
- 25 specifically means is simply that the manufacturer

- 1 or sponsor does not use enough subjects for
- 2 example, of course, among many other reasons, to
- 3 conduct a study. If the study is powered enough,
- 4 there is a greater possibility that you can narrow
- 5 the confidence interval and make this a passing,
- 6 successful study. Coming back to so-called
- 7 inequivalence is to make sure that the test product
- 8 has a difference more than 20 percent or, for
- 9 example is underneath the 80 percent or above 125
- 10 percent. Of course, there is also the failure to
- 11 demonstrate a bioequivalence study because simply
- 12 the top limit above 80 or, on the other side of the
- 13 lower limit it may be below 125.
- 14 I think it is in the best interest of the
- 15 public and us, for clarification, that we want to
- 16 define the bioequivalence, bioinequivalence,
- 17 failure to demonstrate bioequivalence and failure
- 18 to demonstrate bioinequivalence. This is a concept
- 19 that we have to be very clear about because in many
- 20 cases in the published literature or studies
- 21 submitted to the Food and Drug Administration are
- 22 simply that. For example, the top limit is above
- 23 125 percent or the lower limit is below 80 percent
- 24 if you use enough power and increase the subjects
- of the studies the study will become a successful,

1 passing study instead of failure to demonstrate

- 2 bioequivalence.
- 3 Yet, because of confusion because there is
- 4 no clear definition with respect to bioequivalence,
- 5 in the end any study, whether the lower limit is
- 6 below 80 and upper limit is above 125, the sponsor
- 7 or other parties will have bioinequivalence. The
- 8 reality is simply to fail to demonstrate
- 9 bioequivalence. In other words, the true
- 10 difference is acceptable, however, the study is not
- 11 properly designed because it is under-powered, or
- 12 many, many other reasons where the confidence
- 13 interval does not meet the regulatory criteria,
- 14 which is 80-125 percent. At the end, the claim is
- 15 basically bioinequivalence and in reality, as I
- 16 said, is a failure to demonstrate bioequivalence.
- 17 So, I want to make it clear, I want to clarify the
- 18 concept.
- 19 [Slide]
- 20 So, the objective at FDA is to develop
- 21 bioinequivalence criteria that are scientifically
- 22 sound, statistically valid and fair to all parties
- 23 and, hopefully, easy to use.
- 24 With this introduction, I want to turn the
- 25 podium to Don and I am sure a lot of people know

- 1 him. He is the developer of the original 80-125
- 2 percent criteria for FDA standards. He will be
- 3 speaking about how to statistically establish
- 4 bioinequivalence.
- DR. MEYER: A real quick question, I don't
- 6 quite catch the fail to demonstrate
- 7 bioinequivalence for the one where the right-hand
- 8 tail is barely across 80 but the point estimate is
- 9 well to the left of 80. It seems to me that still
- 10 is a bioinequivalent product.
- DR. YU: This one?
- DR. MEYER: Yes, with the point estimate
- 13 falling well to the left. It seems to me changing
- 14 the N won't help that one. It will just make the
- 15 confidence limits fall, totally bioinequivalent.
- DR. YU: Yes, most likely if this study is
- 17 powered--to increase, for example, the power of
- 18 this study this product is bioinequivalent. This
- 19 time it is because the confidence interval above 80
- 20 statistically speaking, as Don can clarify, failed
- 21 to demonstrate whether it is truly bioinequivalent
- 22 or not. I think that Don is the better person to
- 23 answer the question.
- 24 Statistical Demonstrations of Bioinequivalence
- 25 MR. SCHUIRMANN: One clarification to what

1 Lawrence said, I did not have anything to do with

- 2 choosing 80-125 as the limits for bioequivalence.
- 3 [Laughter]
- 4 [Slide]
- 5 This presentation is joint work with
- 6 colleagues in the Quantitative Methods and Research
- 7 staff of the Office of Biostatistics and also in
- 8 the Office of Generic Drugs, and the bulk of the
- 9 presentation was put together by my colleague, Dr.
- 10 Qian Li, who originally was scheduled to give this
- 11 presentation but she just recently had a baby so
- 12 she is having a little deserved maternity leave.
- 13 [Slide]
- We hope to go over the definition of
- 15 bioinequivalence, comments on claiming
- 16 bioinequivalence if you fail to show
- 17 bioequivalence, proposing a criterion to use for
- 18 one PK endpoint--PK is pharmacokinetic, and talk
- 19 briefly about strategies when you are looking at
- 20 three pharmacokinetic endpoints.
- 21 [Slide]
- 22 The usual definition of the bioequivalence
- 23 interval on the ratio of the population geometric
- 24 mean of the test product over the population
- 25 geometric mean of the reference product is that it

- 1 should fall within the limits of 80 percent to 125
- 2 percent. That is what is called the bioequivalence
- 3 interval. It is never correct to refer to that as
- 4 a confidence interval. So, it is obvious to define
- 5 the bioinequivalence region as just the complement.
- 6 If you are not in the bioequivalence interval, then
- 7 you are in the bioinequivalence region which
- 8 consists of the two disjoint regions.
- 9 [Slide]
- 10 So, the question that I first want to look
- 11 at is, is it appropriate to claim bioinequivalence
- 12 if a study fails to show bioequivalence? Two
- 13 products may, in fact, be bioequivalent but they
- 14 may not be shown to be bioequivalent by the study.
- 15 The primary reason for that is inadequate power.
- 16 There could possibly be other reasons.
- 17 [Slide]
- 18 In doing our standard testing for
- 19 bioequivalence, it is an application of statistical
- 20 hypotheses testing where we have a null hypothesis
- 21 that says either the ratio of geometric means is
- 22 too low, below 80 percent, or else it is too high,
- 23 above 125 percent, and we test that against the
- 24 alternative hypothesis that the ratio of geometric
- 25 means is within the interval. The way that we have

1 typically tested this statistical hypothesis is by

- 2 doing two one-sided statistical tests, and each of
- 3 those tests is carried out at the alpha equals 0.05
- 4 level of significance.
- Now, it turns out that doing these two
- 6 one-sided tests--it is an example of what is called
- 7 intersection union test--is algebraically
- 8 equivalent to calculating a two-sided 90 percent
- 9 confidence interval and seeing whether it falls
- 10 within the equivalence interval. So, that is why
- 11 you hear a lot of talk about confidence intervals
- 12 today even though we are not using the confidence
- 13 interval as a confidence interval; we are using the
- 14 endpoints of the confidence interval as test
- 15 statistics. What we are doing here is statistical
- 16 hypothesis testing. As I said, the type 1
- 17 error--we have to reject both one-sided null
- 18 hypotheses, both H-nought 1 and H-nought 2. If we
- 19 reject both one-sided null hypotheses, then we
- 20 conclude that this alternative is true, that is,
- 21 that we have average bioequivalence.
- 22 [Slide]
- So, we need to reject the hypothesis of
- 24 inequivalence with high confidence and the
- 25 rejection region is selected to make the chance of

1 doing that incorrectly to be small, and that is the

- 2 level of significance which, as I said, is alpha
- 3 equals 0.05.
- 4 [Slide]
- 5 So, what is the error associated with
- 6 claiming inequivalence if you don't claim
- 7 equivalence? Well, if you are looking for a
- 8 procedure for testing to see if you have
- 9 inequivalence, then we need to control the error
- 10 wrongfully rejecting equivalence to be small. If
- 11 you are going to base it on the equivalence test,
- 12 that means you want the equivalence test to have
- 13 large power. However, the power for the
- 14 bioequivalence test, as you will in a moment, may
- 15 not be large overall values of the geometric mean
- 16 ratio in the equivalence region.
- 17 The testing for bioequivalence focuses on
- 18 controlling the type 1 error and then other aspects
- 19 of the test, such as high power if the alternative
- 20 is true, are gotten, if they can be. So, we may
- 21 not have adequate power to claim bioequivalence
- 22 even when bioequivalence is true.
- 23 [Slide]
- 24 Here is an example. If we had a product
- 25 and we are going to design a two-period, two

- 1 sequence bioequivalence trial, and we assume we
- 2 have within-subject variance of 0.04, that is to
- 3 say within-subject standard deviation of 0.2, and
- 4 we are willing to assume that the ratio of
- 5 geometric means deviates from 1 by no more than 5
- 6 percentage points and, if that is true, we want to
- 7 be at least 85 percent sure that we will reach a
- 8 conclusion of equivalence, you can then crank the
- 9 numbers and you come up with the sample size of 22
- 10 subjects.
- 11 Well, if you have 85 percent power, that
- 12 means you are 85 percent sure of concluding that
- 13 the products are equivalent. That means you could
- 14 have as much as a 15 percent chance of not
- 15 concluding that they are equivalent. So, even with
- 16 this design study you could have products that are
- 17 equivalent but you have as much as a 15 percent
- 18 chance, or even more, of failing to conclude that
- 19 they are equivalent. In fact, if the variance,
- 20 unbeknown to you, is higher than you thought or if
- 21 the geometric mean ratio deviates from 1 by more
- than 5 percentage points, the power will be lower
- 23 so the chance of not concluding bioequivalence will
- 24 be higher. So, it should be apparent that that is
- 25 not a basis for concluding inequivalence.

T [DIIGE	[Slide]
----------	---------

- 2 The rejection region for the
- 3 bioequivalence test--what do I mean by rejection?
- 4 I mean rejecting the hypothesis of inequivalence
- 5 and concluding equivalence--is determined by the
- 6 variability associated with the point estimate of
- 7 the geometric mean ratio, which is illustrated here
- 8 on the log scale. The higher that standard
- 9 deviation of the estimator is, the further away
- 10 from the actual limits--delta-2 here is 1.25;
- 11 delta-1 is 0.8--the narrower that rejection region
- 12 will be and the lower the power will be. So, it
- isn't enough for the point estimate to be within
- 14 the equivalence interval. It has to be comfortably
- 15 away from the edges of the equivalence interval in
- 16 order to conclude equivalence.
- 17 [Slide]
- 18 This is an example of power curves for the
- 19 test for equivalence. The blue lines correspond to
- 20 a standard deviation on the log scale of 0.5. The
- 21 red lines correspond to a standard deviation of 0.3
- 22 and the green lines correspond to a standard
- 23 deviation of 0.1. The solid lines are for a study
- 24 with 60 subjects. The corresponding dashed lines
- 25 are for a study with 30 subjects.

1 Let's take this example, a 60-subject

- 2 study but the standard deviation is 0.5, even if
- 3 you are exactly equivalent, you are identical,
- 4 there is a very good chance that you will not
- 5 conclude equivalence so that is no basis for
- 6 concluding inequivalence.
- 7 [Slide]
- 8 So, instead of trying to use the
- 9 equivalence test as a means for establishing
- 10 inequivalence, we need to develop a testing
- 11 procedure aimed specifically at inequivalence.
- 12 Here we have done that by reversing the hypotheses.
- 13 Now the null hypothesis, in statistical jargon, is
- 14 that the geometric mean ratio is within the
- 15 interval. The alternative is that it is either
- 16 below 80 percent or else it is above 125 percent.
- 17 So, once again try to test this hypothesis by doing
- 18 two one-sided tests, each at a level of 0.05, and
- 19 in the case of equivalence we had to reject both of
- 20 the one-sided hypotheses but in this case we have
- 21 to reject one or the other. So, we will reject
- 22 bioequivalence and conclude bioinequivalence if one
- 23 of these two one-sided hypotheses is rejected. It
- 24 says here under certain conditions and, in fact,
- 25 under most conditions the overall level of that

- 1 procedure will not be appreciably different from
- 2 0.05, however, we can find mathematically cases
- 3 where it could be higher. It could be as high as
- 4 0.1.
- 5 [Slide]
- 6 Before I showed you the region for
- 7 concluding equivalence and that is these lines,
- 8 here. Now the region for concluding inequivalence
- 9 is given by this line and this line. You have to
- 10 fall higher than this with the point estimate or
- 11 you have to fall lower than that in order to
- 12 conclude inequivalence. So, once more you need to
- 13 be comfortably away from the actual boundary before
- 14 you reach your conclusion.
- 15 [Slide]
- 16 This is what the power of that test looks
- 17 like. The color scheme and the solid and dashed
- 18 line scheme is the same before. These vertical
- 19 lines are the 0.8 to 1.25 lines and so if you are
- 20 in the interval, 0.8 to 1.25, the probability never
- 21 gets higher noticeably than 0.05. But if you are
- 22 outside of the interval, then you have a greater
- 23 chance of concluding bioinequivalence. I might add
- 24 that it is symmetric in the reciprocal of the
- 25 ratio. In other words, here is a ratio of 0.5 and

- 1 it has a certain high probability of concluding
- 2 inequivalence. To have the same probability over
- 3 on the other side, it would have to be equal to 2,
- 4 which is the reciprocal of 0.5.
- 5 [Slide]
- 6 We are going to try to control that error
- 7 to 0.05. It is a function of what in this slide is
- 8 designated sigma-T, which is the standard deviation
- 9 of the estimator that is used as the basis for the
- 10 test statistic. As that sigma-T gets larger you
- 11 could possibly have more than a 5 percent chance of
- 12 wrongfully concluding inequivalence.
- 13 [Slide]
- 14 Well, how big would the variance have to
- 15 be? Dr. Li ran some calculations. In this
- 16 example, here, N equals 10. A bioequivalence study
- 17 with only 10 subjects I don't think would even be
- 18 allowed. These studies tend to be considerably
- 19 larger than 10 subjects. But it just illustrates
- 20 the fact that even for that tiny sample size the
- 21 standard deviation, which is on the log scale, has
- 22 to be quite large before the chance of making the
- 23 wrong decision, that is to say concluding
- 24 inequivalence when, in fact, the products are
- 25 equivalent gets unacceptably high. If you have a

- 1 more reasonable number of subjects it has to be
- 2 astronomically high before you start running into
- 3 that problem.
- 4 There could be cases perhaps with a
- 5 parallel design of a highly variable drug where we
- 6 might have to do some adjustment to the
- 7 significance level, and there do exist methods in
- 8 the literature to do that.
- 9 [Slide]
- 10 So, that is the corresponding test to the
- 11 bioequivalence test for one parameter, but
- 12 generally we assess bioequivalence studies with
- 13 respect to three endpoints--I said parameter,
- 14 didn't I? Pharmacokineticists love to use the word
- 15 "parameter" to describe AUC and Cmax; statisticians
- 16 don't. Typically, we require for an equivalent
- 17 study you have to show equivalence for area under
- 18 the curve to the last sampling time; area under the
- 19 curve extrapolated to infinity; and maximum
- 20 observed concentration. What are we going to do
- 21 about bioinequivalence? In concept the products
- 22 are bioinequivalent if they are bioinequivalent
- 23 with respect to just one of these three.
- 24 [Slide]
- 25 So, what statistical criteria shall we

- 1 use? We are looking at a number of strategies.
- 2 Strategy one is to say, well, if you conclude
- 3 bioequivalence with respect to just one of the
- 4 three pharmacokinetic endpoints, then you will
- 5 reach a conclusion of bioinequivalence. The things
- 6 in favor of that is that it is quite intuitive.
- 7 The arguments against it are that you now have
- 8 three chances--if you have a case where the
- 9 products are close to being inequivalent but they
- 10 aren't inequivalent, then you have three chances to
- 11 make a mistake and you may inflate the overall type
- 12 1 error rate.
- 13 [Slide]
- So, if you are worried about that, here is
- 15 another strategy which says, well, you have to show
- 16 that it is inequivalent with respect to all three
- 17 of the PK endpoints. Then you can tightly control
- 18 the type 1 error rate. Type 1 error in this case
- 19 means concluding inequivalence when, in fact, the
- 20 products are equivalent. But the argument against
- 21 this strategy is that it is not going to have
- 22 reasonable power against alternatives of interest.
- 23 [Slide]
- Another possibility would be to say, well,
- 25 you need to prespecify which endpoint you are going

- 1 to look at. In the slide here AUC was used as an
- 2 example. Possibly Cmax would be another choice.
- 3 This will control the type 1 error but if the
- 4 endpoint you chose is not the endpoint for which
- 5 the products are inequivalent, then you are not
- 6 going to have a reasonable chance of reaching a
- 7 proper conclusion.
- 8 [Slide]
- 9 Other strategies require that you show
- 10 equivalence for all three but you adjust the alpha
- 11 levels so the overall level is maintained but you
- 12 have more power for each individual test. A method
- 13 to do this which doesn't require the levels to be
- 14 the same for all three endpoints is currently under
- 15 development in QMR.
- 16 Other possibilities--one that occurred to
- 17 me is you might say, well, before you can conclude
- 18 that the products are inequivalent with respect to
- 19 AUC you have to show inequivalence for both AUC to
- 20 the last time point and also for AUC to infinity
- 21 but we will look at Cmax separately. But there
- 22 could be regulation complications in all of these
- 23 proposals.
- 24 [Slide]
- So, the main focus of this presentation

1 was on power to make the right decision and what we

- 2 are calling error, which is making the wrong
- 3 decision and controlling the probability of making
- 4 a wrong decision. There could be other statistical
- 5 issues as well. Thank you.
- 6 DR. KIBBE: We will open it up for
- 7 questions from the panel. Marvin, go ahead.
- DR. MEYER: Don, a practical example of
- 9 what would happen with strategy one if the type 1
- 10 error were inflated and the three PK endpoints are
- 11 now highly correlated--
- MR. SCHUIRMANN: I apologize, Dr. Meyer, I
- 13 didn't bring those numbers with me--
- DR. MEYER: Just conceptually.
- MR. SCHUIRMANN: Suppose you had a product
- 16 for which the ratio of the population of the
- 17 geometric means was something like 124 percent for
- 18 all three parameters. Then, the chance that you
- 19 will conclude inequivalence for at least one of
- 20 them could be something like 15 percent, in that
- 21 neighborhood, depending on the sample size;
- 22 depending on how tightly correlated the AUC is with
- 23 the Cmax. I can't give you a very quick answer.
- 24 In some of the simulations that Dr. Li did about 15
- 25 percent was the highest I saw. So, it depends on

- 1 whether you are interested in controlling that
- 2 overall level or whether you are merely interested
- 3 the level in each individual endpoint.
- 4 DR. BENET: Since this would be a test to
- 5 take a drug approved off the market, have you
- 6 considered that maybe we need more than one study?
- 7 Have you talked about that? Have you thought about
- 8 that in your thinking about it?
- 9 MR. SCHUIRMANN: I can't speak for the
- 10 Center. I have not thought about that much.
- DR. BENET: Well, I was reacting to
- 12 Barbara's data where you looked at the two
- 13 different studies with two people running it with
- 14 significantly different variance in the two
- 15 different studies, and that could be an issue here.
- 16 You know, I think it is a statistical issue but it
- 17 is also a policy issue in terms of, you know, is
- 18 one study going to be adequate? No matter which of
- 19 these terrible suggestions you pick, is one study
- 20 going to be adequate?
- MR. SCHUIRMANN: On the one hand,
- 22 requiring two studies would bring it more in line
- 23 with what we require for Phase III clinical trials
- 24 where we want a reproducible result so you have to
- 25 show us more than once. On the other hand, we

1 approve generic drugs with only one bioequivalence

- 2 study. So, what would be the basis for requiring
- 3 two studies for the opposite claim?
- DR. VENITZ: But you already have two
- 5 studies. Don't you have a prior study that led to
- 6 its approval as a bioequivalent generic and now you
- 7 have a study to disprove it. So, my question is
- 8 somewhat related to what Les is asking, how do you
- 9 incorporate the prior information that you have
- 10 from the fact that your drug got approved based on
- 11 a bioequivalence study? Because you now have one
- 12 study done God knows how long ago--
- MR. SCHUIRMANN: Yes.
- DR. VENITZ: --but it passed
- 15 bioequivalence. Now you have done a study, no
- 16 matter what method you use, that shows
- 17 bioinequivalence. Are you going to pool the
- 18 studies? Are you going to use Bayesian to
- 19 incorporate your prior information or are you
- 20 completely ignoring the fact that in order to get
- 21 approval it must have passed a bioequivalence
- 22 study? And this is not a question to you but to
- everybody.
- DR. BUEHLER: Usually when we get a
- 25 challenge study now we will inform the generic

- 1 sponsor of the generic application that their
- 2 bioequivalence has been challenged, and that they
- 3 can come back to us with additional data, usually
- 4 another study, which would refute the study that
- 5 came in. We usually review the study extensively,
- 6 the challenge study extensively to make sure that
- 7 the study was conducted properly. We review it as
- 8 far as it was powered correctly, etc. Then we give
- 9 the generic firm that was challenged the
- 10 opportunity to come back to us with a study or else
- 11 face being downgraded in the "Orange Book."
- DR. VENITZ: But if they don't come back
- 13 do you ignore the fact that they must have done a
- 14 study in the first place that demonstrated
- 15 bioequivalence?
- DR. BUEHLER: No, we don't ignore that
- 17 fact. That is why we leave them on the market
- 18 while they get the additional data to us. I mean,
- 19 they did submit a study to us that showed their
- 20 product to be bioequivalent. Now, whatever
- 21 happened along the way, you know, whatever water
- 22 flowed under the bridge between then and the time
- 23 when we have had the challenge study, you know,
- 24 sometimes it is a long time. Sometimes
- 25 formulations change or reference listed drugs

1 change so we give them the opportunity to come back

- 2 to us with another study to show that they are
- 3 still bioequivalent.
- 4 DR. KIBBE: Go ahead, Marc.
- DR. SWADENER: Is my intuitive notion that
- 6 these strategies one, two and three could result in
- 7 failure to agree on the hypothesis that it turns
- 8 out that is not inequivalent doesn't necessarily
- 9 say that it is equivalent? Aren't there parts
- 10 where it is really not equivalent?
- 11 MR. SCHUIRMANN: We are talking about
- 12 studies here and there is such a thing as an
- 13 inconclusive study, a study that does not establish
- 14 that two products are equivalent and the study also
- 15 does not establish that the two products are not
- 16 equivalent.
- DR. SWADENER: Exactly.
- 18 MR. SCHUIRMANN: That isn't to be confused
- 19 with the actual reality unknown to any human being
- 20 whether they are or aren't equivalent. With these
- 21 strategies, depending upon how stringent you make
- 22 it, you could very well have data that, as a
- 23 clinical, you look at and it worries you-- "gosh,
- 24 these products sure differed a lot in this
- 25 study"--but it is not conclusive that they are

1 inequivalent. So, yes, you could have that

- 2 situation very easily.
- 3 DR. KIBBE: Marvin?
- 4 DR. MEYER: Gary, did I understand you to
- 5 say that if in the initial study the generic
- 6 product came in, let's say, at 80-125, just hit the
- 7 upper and lower limit, and then the challenge study
- 8 came in at 79-125 the generic would have to redo
- 9 their study?
- DR. BUEHLER: No. That is part of the
- 11 reason for this exercise, that is, we do face
- 12 situations like that where we will get very
- 13 marginal challenge studies submitted and where a
- 14 reasonable person could say, gee, you if threw
- 15 another six patients or subjects into that study
- 16 and you probably would have been 80 or 81. So,
- 17 what we are looking for here is to try to set up
- 18 some guidelines as to what will be acceptable as a
- 19 challenge to the bioequivalence.
- DR. KIBBE: Let me ask Jurgen's question,
- 21 which is when the challenge comes in is there any
- 22 thought to how clinically significant it is what
- 23 the challenge study shows? I mean, is it
- 24 clinically significant relative to the use of the
- 25 drug itself?

DR. BUEHLER: The challenge study is

- 2 reviewed and we make an assessment as to whether
- 3 the challenge study, as I said, was conducted
- 4 properly and powered properly. If the condition is
- 5 that we believe that more subjects, you know, would
- 6 have thrown it over the line we normally make the
- 7 generic do another study to prove their
- 8 bioequivalence. Now, that is a value judgment with
- 9 respect to what to do. Again, that is one of the
- 10 reasons we are here right now. We would like to
- 11 have a little more certainty in making this
- 12 decision as to when a generic has to repeat their
- 13 study.
- DR. KIBBE: Gordon, go ahead.
- DR. AMIDON: Yes, I think we are, again,
- 16 treating the BE test just as a simple empirical
- 17 test, yes or no. I think there have to be other
- 18 underlying reasons for why there is now a large
- 19 difference in the performance of the dosage form in
- 20 vivo, things such as dissolution. I think one
- 21 should look at other data and have other facts or
- 22 information supplied by a company saying that it
- 23 has attempted the bioinequivalence study that they
- 24 come up with something that suggests that it is
- 25 bioinequivalent. There should be other facts that

1 support that conclusion, in particular dissolution

- 2 methodology. So, you should look for more
- 3 information.
- DR. YU: That is correct. Of course, when
- 5 we receive such challenge studies we have to make
- 6 sure that the study is properly designed and
- 7 conducted and the conclusion is valid. Secondly,
- 8 we look at the quality of the sample used to
- 9 conduct the studies. From the cGMP perspective,
- 10 from the quality perspective we look at the
- 11 dissolution of the stability and potency, and so
- 12 on, all the quality standard samples. Certainly,
- 13 we also look at the process. As I said, in
- 14 bioinequivalence we want evidence to show
- 15 inequivalence and we certainly look at many, many
- 16 other factors. In other words, we want to say that
- 17 the decision we are making is a systematic decision
- 18 instead of being based on one parameter.
- DR. KIBBE: Nozer?
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Yes, C, subscript t,
- 21 and C subscript infinity--
- 22 MR. SCHUIRMANN: You mean AUC subscript--
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Yes, is that the time
- 24 index?
- 25 MR. SCHUIRMANN: It is not an estimate of

- 1 the time.
- 2 DR. SINGPURWALLA: It is some index?
- 3 MR. SCHUIRMANN: When you do these studies
- 4 you give the products to subjects and then you
- 5 start taking blood samples from them at specified
- 6 sampling times, at however many hours, and one of
- 7 those has to be the last one. Maybe it is 24
- 8 hours. It would depend on the drug product. So,
- 9 you can calculate the area under the blood level
- 10 time curve up to that last blood sampling time for
- 11 that subject. You have the data for each sampling
- 12 time and the trapezoidal rule is used to calculate
- 13 the area. So, that is AUC sub t.
- Now, there is a way of taking the last
- 15 several blood concentrations when you are in what
- 16 is called the terminal elimination phase, and
- 17 estimate the elimination rate, and to use that
- 18 estimated elimination rate to extrapolate that
- 19 calculated area to theoretical infinite time. That
- 20 is the AUC infinity.
- 21 DR. SINGPURWALLA: I got the message that
- 22 AUC infinity is when t goes to infinity.
- MR. SCHUIRMANN: Yes.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: I am not sure that this
- 25 question is germane, but is there a danger or a

1 pleasure, depending on which side of the fence you

- 2 are, that you may make a certain decision for a
- 3 certain time t and your decision would be reversed
- 4 about your hypothesis had t been something else?
- 5 MR. SCHUIRMANN: That is really not a
- 6 question that I am qualified to address. I am sure
- 7 there could be aspects of the profile, the blood
- 8 concentration over time profile where the action is
- 9 in a certain time interval, and if that happened to
- 10 be the last time you sampled--
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: In other words, how
- 12 sensitive is your hypothesis?
- 13 MR. SCHUIRMANN: I would yield to the
- 14 pharmacokineticists in the room for that question.
- 15 DR. KIBBE: Les?
- DR BENET: There is definitely that
- 17 possibility. There was a famous brochure that the
- 18 Upjohn Company--so that is how long this is--put
- 19 out comparing two different drugs and they showed
- 20 equivalence making that error of picking an early
- 21 time point so that they actually had very
- 22 different -- if they had gone to infinity they had
- 23 very different times. So, that is very critical
- 24 and usually what the agency will do or what anyone
- 25 will do, you want to know that the area under the

- 1 curve up to t is a very high percentage of your
- 2 total area under the curve infinity or you would
- 3 not qualify this as a reasonable study to make a
- 4 judgment on.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: I have a follow-up, a
- 6 word of caution, are you familiar with the filer
- 7 problem?
- 8 MR. SCHUIRMANN: Yes
- 9 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Do you think you would
- 10 be a victim of that particular problem here?
- 11 MR. SCHUIRMANN: There are in
- 12 bioequivalence assessments but usually not with
- 13 pharmacokinetic bioequivalence assessments. We
- 14 sometimes are not doing the analysis on the log
- 15 transformed endpoints but, instead, there are other
- 16 types of bioequivalence studies where we are
- 17 analyzing the untransformed endpoints and we do,
- 18 indeed, do two one-sided tests based on linear
- 19 inequalities like mu-T minus 1.25 times mu-R and
- 20 you will reject those two one-sided hypotheses if,
- 21 and only if the 90 percent filer's confidence
- 22 interval falls within the interval. So, we use
- 23 that method. Which aspect of the problem are you
- 24 referring to?
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Well, the filer's

- 1 problem is the following, that when you have two
- 2 normal distributions with unknown means and when
- 3 you take the ratio of their means, then it is
- 4 possible to get confidence limits which are from
- 5 minus infinity to plus infinity but with the
- 6 coverage probability less than 1.
- 7 MR. SCHUIRMANN: I am aware of that. If
- 8 your data is such that that would happen, then you
- 9 would not reject the two one-sided tests and you
- 10 would not reach a conclusion of equivalence.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: But then we would have
- 12 addressed the comment my colleague made that you
- 13 will have an inconclusive answer.
- DR. SWADENER: My question really related
- 15 to rejecting the case that it is non-equivalent.
- 16 That doesn't mean that it is equivalent. Right?
- 17 Because there are some outliers; there are places
- 18 between the two.
- 19 MR. SCHUIRMANN: There are experimental
- 20 outcomes that are inconclusive. If you reject
- 21 equivalence, then you conclude inequivalence. If
- 22 you reject inequivalence, then you conclude
- 23 equivalence. But there are data sets for which you
- 24 would not reject either.
- 25 DR. SWADENER: But I thought you said the

- 1 rationale for trying to define inequivalence,
- 2 rejecting equivalence doesn't mean inequivalence.
- 3 MR. SCHUIRMANN: No, I said failing to
- 4 conclude equivalence doesn't necessarily mean
- 5 inequivalence. Perhaps that sounds like word games
- 6 to you but I assure you it isn't.
- 7 DR. SINGPURWALLA: I think you are facing
- 8 a statistician.
- 9 DR. SWADENER: No question about it,
- 10 right.
- 11 [Laughter]
- DR. KIBBE: And a frequentist statistician
- 13 at that.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: It pains my heart!
- MR. SCHUIRMANN: The take-home message of
- 16 my presentation was it is not reasonable to
- 17 conclude bioinequivalence if you do a
- 18 bioequivalence test and don't conclude
- 19 bioequivalence. You have to aim a test
- 20 specifically at seeing whether you can show
- 21 bioinequivalence.
- 22 DR. KIBBE: Thank you, Don. Ajaz wants to
- 23 say something and I guess, Lawrence, you want to
- 24 get back to the questions?
- DR. YU: Yes.

- 1 DR. KIBBE: Good.
- DR. HUSSAIN: Well, I think this
- 3 discussion has been focused primarily on the bio
- 4 topic but the principles, concepts and issues go
- 5 beyond that and how does this relate to that? Does
- 6 somebody have any thoughts on that?
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Actually, I do.
- DR. KIBBE: I knew you would!
- 9 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Again, a problem like
- 10 this is a problem which should be cast in the
- 11 framework of decision making or, in other words, it
- 12 should be cast in the framework of a Bayesian
- 13 setup, and that is the way you address this kind of
- 14 a problem where you may have three decisions, three
- 15 actions--equivalence, inequivalence or
- 16 inconclusive. That could be a decision and that
- 17 provision could be made. Of course, it could also
- 18 be made in the frequentist framework. But I think
- 19 this is another example of decision making and it
- 20 should be cast in the same framework.
- 21 DR. KIBBE: I think the problem we are
- 22 facing here is the difference that we have in a
- 23 court of law between preponderance of evidence and
- 24 beyond a reasonable doubt, and we accept drugs as
- 25 equivalent when we have the preponderance of

- 1 evidence. Do we now ask for something beyond a
- 2 reasonable doubt to reject what we have already
- 3 accepted, and I think that is interesting. Paul?
- 4 DR. FACKLER: I just wanted to ask a
- 5 question, recognizing that there are thousands of
- 6 generic products on the market and I understand
- 7 that there have been challenges to those, do you
- 8 have any idea how many of those have turned out
- 9 post-approval to be inequivalent to the innovator?
- 10 DR. KIBBE: He wants a success rate for
- 11 challenges.
- DR. BUEHLER: All right. Well, I have to
- 13 think. I know we have had at least one that I can
- 14 remember where we had a challenge and when we
- 15 threatened to downgrade they removed the product
- 16 from the market. I know that because that was when
- 17 I was in the Office of Generic Drugs. I am not
- 18 sure how many more there have been but I do know
- 19 that there was at least one.
- 20 DR. YU: I think we just had one right
- 21 now. In fact, the study is under-powered so it has
- 22 come back--
- DR. BUEHLER: But that wasn't removed from
- 24 the market.
- DR. YU: It was not removed.

DR. FACKLER: Could I ask a question then,

- 2 how important an issue is this?
- 3 DR. BUEHLER: I think the importance of it
- 4 depends on the amount of work it generates to the
- 5 Office of Generic Drugs with each specific
- 6 challenge that we get because I have the
- 7 understanding that the challenge studies are sort
- 8 of bioequivalence studies, sort of masquerading as
- 9 bioequivalence studies but they are really
- 10 channeled to show bioinequivalence or showing
- 11 failed bioequivalence. Therefore, we look at them
- 12 really with a fine-tooth comb and, as Lawrence
- 13 said, we look at all aspects of the drug product
- 14 that was used in the challenge study. We go out
- 15 and actually make site visits to inspect the CRO
- 16 that conducted the challenge study to make sure
- 17 that the study was conducted properly. So, it
- 18 really involves a significant amount of resource
- 19 allocation when we get one of these challenge
- 20 studies because we take them very seriously. If
- 21 someone challenges the bioequivalence of a product
- 22 that is currently on the market we, in the Office
- 23 of Generic Drugs, take that challenge very
- 24 seriously and we do put a lot of resources into
- 25 making sure that it is either valid or invalid.

1 Because of that, we would like to have a little bit

- 2 better framework under which to sort of, like,
- 3 unleash these dogs. You know, if we don't have to
- 4 turn the dogs out we really want to but right now
- 5 we are.
- DR. KIBBE: Do you have a comment?
- 7 DR. DAVIT: Yes, I would like to add to
- 8 what Gary was just saying. I was directly involved
- 9 in a challenge several years ago and it was a
- 10 tremendous amount of work to sort out what was
- 11 going on. I was a team leader at the time. I
- 12 pretty much had my entire team working on it. We
- 13 had project managers working on it. We got the
- 14 clinical division involved; we had the
- 15 statisticians involved. We looked at the
- 16 dissolution. We looked at the RLD. We made many
- 17 visits to the clinical division to discuss what was
- 18 going on. We sent an inspection out to the site
- 19 where the challenge study was conducted. We had
- 20 meetings with the generic company. So, it was
- 21 very, very involved. And, the outcome of that
- 22 particular situation was positive but it took many,
- 23 many man hours of work from many different people
- 24 to sort things out.
- DR. YU: In other words, the effort we put

1 in to clarify some of the concept is well worth it.

- 2 DR. KIBBE: Do you think we should
- 3 approach it like they do with a challenge flag in a
- 4 football game? That if they uphold the challenge
- 5 they still keep their time outs? And, if the
- 6 challenge hasn't been upheld they lose their time
- 7 outs? So, if a company wants to challenge they
- 8 have to put a bond up to pay for the expense of FDA
- 9 adjudicating the challenge?
- DR. BUEHLER: That would be okay!
- DR. YU: Basically, in many cases if a
- 12 study comes back it fails to demonstrate
- 13 bioequivalence instead of bioinequivalence study.
- 14 As Don has very clearly pointed out, if you test
- 15 for bioequivalence you simply fail to show
- 16 bioinequivalence. So with a guidance, if you do
- 17 want to show that it is bioinequivalence, here you
- 18 are, this is how to conduct a study so there is no
- 19 confusion or ambiguity. It is a very clear
- 20 definition, clear evidence for agency to take
- 21 action so we can spend all the time to approve
- 22 generic applications. We received over 500 this
- 23 year.
- DR. KIBBE: Marc?
- DR. SWADENER: Have you thought about

- 1 whether if, in fact, you clearly defined
- 2 inequivalence it is going to increase your
- 3 challenges? Will it, in fact, make your life
- 4 easier?
- 5 DR. YU: I think my life would be a lot
- 6 easier. There is no doubt about it; I am very
- 7 confident.
- 8 DR. SWADENER: It may double the number of
- 9 challenges, or triple.
- 10 DR. YU: That is certainly a hypothetical
- 11 question and I am very confident.
- DR. KIBBE: Jurgen?
- DR. VENITZ: I am trying to get back to
- 14 the questions that you want us to answer, Lawrence.
- 15 I would say you have demonstrated to me that it is
- 16 different whether you prove equivalence or you
- 17 prove inequivalence. In other words, they are two
- 18 different objectives, meaning they require two
- 19 different studies. So, failing to show
- 20 bioequivalence is not the same as demonstrating
- 21 bioinequivalence, which I think is what your first
- 22 question is all about.
- DR. YU: Thank you very much--
- DR. VENITZ: Well, that is my personal
- 25 answer; I can't speak for the committee. The

- 1 second one, as far as the challenge study is
- 2 concerned, in order to demonstrate bioinequivalence
- 3 which, as I said, is not the same as failing to
- 4 show bioequivalence, you have to have an adequate
- 5 and well-controlled study to do that, which
- 6 includes all the characteristics that you are
- 7 familiar with. From my perspective, in addition to
- 8 that you have to have preexisting information
- 9 suggesting that the drug is bioequivalent because
- 10 that is what is being challenged in the first
- 11 place. So, in my mind, the burden of proof is upon
- 12 the challenger t have an adequate and
- 13 well-controlled study demonstrating beyond any
- 14 reasonable doubt, to use Dr. Kibbe's terminology,
- 15 that they are truly bioinequivalent. So, among the
- 16 strategies that you are proposing I would use the
- 17 most conservative one, which I think is number two,
- 18 meaning that all three endpoints have to
- 19 demonstrate bioinequivalence. Only underlying
- 20 those circumstances would you move to the next step
- 21 which would be removing, I guess, the generic from
- 22 the market.
- DR. YU: And some others too.
- DR. VENITZ: I am sorry?
- DR. YU: Assuming the quality--

DR. VENITZ: Right, just speaking about

- 2 the testing procedures. I am sure there are other
- 3 things that you look at.
- 4 DR. YU: Yes.
- 5 DR. VENITZ: So, I would say number one is
- 6 the difference between showing bioequivalence and
- 7 showing bioinequivalence. Number two, a study to
- 8 demonstrate bioinequivalence has to be adequately
- 9 well-controlled, or the equivalent thereof. Number
- 10 three, the burden of proof is on the challenge
- 11 sponsor to demonstrate that, and I would suggest
- 12 strategy two as the most conservative one.
- DR. YU: Thank you.
- DR. KIBBE: Anybody else? Marvin?
- DR. MEYER: I agree with part one, that
- 16 this is needed. I think, just from a conceptual
- 17 point of view, if approval means everything has to
- 18 be between 80 and 125, then for inequivalence
- 19 everything needs to be less than 80 percent or
- 20 above, as you have drawn it on your little diagram.
- 21 I don't know that it is fair to require
- 22 all three to fail. I think any one should be
- 23 enough because, after all, it is not fair to expect
- 24 AUC to always fail along with Cmax. Sometimes AUC
- 25 is fairly stable and Cmax isn't. So, I would say

- 1 number one rather than all three.
- DR. VENITZ: Can I just give you the
- 3 reason why I disagree with you on that?
- DR. KIBBE: Please, go ahead.
- 5 DR. VENITZ: Because you already have a
- 6 study that demonstrated bioequivalence in the first
- 7 place. Otherwise, I would be in agreement with
- 8 you. But it is not like the study stands on its
- 9 own. You are basically trying to meta-analyze two
- 10 studies.
- DR. MEYER: But I would argue that you are
- 12 just setting it up for the inequivalence people to
- 13 fail by requiring all three.
- 14 DR. VENITZ: But I think there is another
- 15 study demonstrating that there is bioequivalence.
- 16 DR. KIBBE: And we are waiting for Les to
- 17 clarify everything for us--
- [Laughter]
- 19 --but I think the first point is true,
- 20 that we need to have the study design to show
- 21 bioinequivalence, not just that you do a
- 22 bioequivalency study and if it fails that doesn't
- 23 work. That is clear. But the argument over
- 24 whether you want all three items or not, I think we
- 25 need to fall back on what is the clinical relevance

- 1 of the thing failing the Cmax component of the
- 2 bioinequivalency study to a drug that has a large
- 3 therapeutic index. I think you probably need to
- 4 put more emphasis in terms of area under the curve
- 5 if you are going to pick one instead of three. So,
- 6 I would be inclined to go with my colleague Jurgen
- 7 and say let me see all three out of whack and then
- 8 I am ready to get the generic company to do
- 9 additional studies to balance out what we are
- 10 doing. Les?
- DR. BENET: I would like to make a
- 12 comment--
- DR. KIBBE: Good.
- DR. BENET: --and it is something I have
- 15 worried about for a long time, and that is the
- 16 stability of the innovator's product from study to
- 17 study. It sort of gets to Ajaz' question. I have
- 18 always been concerned about the innovator or
- 19 generic, at the end of the shelf life, is the
- 20 product equivalent to the product when it was first
- 21 approved? So, I think in this criteria there needs
- 22 to be something that is an evaluation of the data
- 23 of the innovator product, that it is, in fact,
- 24 representative of what the agency knows. Because I
- 25 know that there are situations where you could have

1 end of the shelf life drugs that would fail versus

- 2 when they are first manufactured. So, I could see
- 3 how this could easily be manipulated, if I was a
- 4 manipulative person which I am not, right--
- 5 [Laughter]
- 6 --to make a failed study. I don't think
- 7 it would be that difficult with some drugs. So, I
- 8 think there needs to be an additional criteria,
- 9 again no matter which of these three you pick, that
- 10 the agency has confidence that the innovator data
- 11 is, in fact, representative in this study. Maybe
- 12 that is already true, Gary. I don't know.
- DR. BUEHLER: As part of the review of the
- 14 study I believe we do look at that parameter.
- DR. KIBBE: Anybody else?
- DR. COONEY: Just one point to come back
- 17 to, in trying to resolve the distinction between
- 18 one, two or three PK parameters to make the
- 19 decision on, the issue of clinical relevance that
- 20 several of you have spoken to strikes me as the
- 21 most important part of that part of the question.
- 22 So, my question is it doesn't matter what decision
- 23 is made, whether it is one, two or three of these
- 24 parameters, how do you factor into the analysis
- 25 that you are doing that you have chosen the

1 parameters that, in fact, are clinically relevant

- 2 for each individual case?
- 3 DR. KIBBE: Do you want to give an answer?
- DR. YU: Instead of giving an answer, I
- 5 guess we have to make some kind of recommendation
- 6 that, indeed, when we look at those challenge
- 7 studies the clinical division is heavily involved.
- 8 We are working as a team in resolving some of the
- 9 challenge studies, instead of pharmacologists or
- 10 chemists acting alone.
- DR. COONEY: Then the question becomes how
- 12 do you factor that working into the recommendation
- 13 that is being made so that it isn't just an
- 14 arbitrary one, two or three or the parameters but
- 15 that a judgment call is clearly defined in the
- 16 decision process?
- DR. YU: That is, indeed, a challenge. We
- 18 will certainly look at case by case but we do want
- 19 some kind of clarification so that people know what
- 20 is going on and what to do.
- 21 DR. KIBBE: Marvin?
- DR. MEYER: Two comments. One, I know a
- 23 body in the street is not a good measure but if the
- 24 generic product has been out there and has sold
- 25 five million units, it is probably not that bad if

- 1 your adverse reaction reports aren't alarming.
- 2 Secondly, I think the approach of having
- 3 the inequivalence confidence limit be totally to
- 4 the left of the right of 80 or 125 is a fairly
- 5 rigorous kind of assessment because your point
- 6 estimate then has to be well to the left or right
- 7 of the upper limit, in other words, quite a ways
- 8 away. So, I think one is probably all you need,
- 9 Cmax or AUC.
- DR. KIBBE: And, if you are going to go
- 11 with one I would go with AUC. Gordon?
- DR. AMIDON: I can readily see how a
- 13 contention of bioinequivalence could generate an
- 14 awful lot of work for the agency, and it could be
- 15 done almost frivolously. Therefore, I would be in
- 16 favor of requiring that it be all three parameters
- 17 to be bioinequivalent, plus other supporting data
- 18 like dissolution data to support that there is
- 19 something really to go after here and that would
- 20 merit the action and activity, investigation by the
- 21 agency. Yes, I am all in favor of having a bond
- 22 posted. If you don't pass, then you lose your
- 23 money. It is not gambling, is it?
- [Laughter]
- DR. KIBBE: That is not legal. But this

- 1 is, so it couldn't be gambling.
- DR. BENET: I support that, Art.
- 3 DR. KIBBE: Les is going to comment. Go
- 4 ahead.
- DR. BENET: Thank you. I want to support
- 6 Marvin's position because this is, as is the
- 7 difficulty of the correction now--I mean we have
- 8 very good criteria for approving bioequivalence.
- 9 The way you have defined bioinequivalence is very
- 10 difficult criteria that has to be outside the
- 11 boundary and the confidence interval has to be
- 12 outside the boundary. For sure, that is going to
- 13 be so hard to do, and if there is one, then it is
- 14 real and I think that if one of those three
- 15 parameters is outside I would go for the one. I
- 16 think Marvin's argument is a very good argument.
- DR. MEYER: You agreed with me before.
- DR. KIBBE: I want somebody to make note
- 19 of the historical events that Marvin and Les have
- 20 been agreeing everywhere.
- 21 [Laughter]
- 22 If you and I are going to have to back
- 23 off, then I suggest you look seriously at the area
- 24 under the curve, more seriously than Cmax. I
- 25 think, if anything that might actually meet this

1 criteria where the other two wouldn't, it would be

- 2 the Cmax. It is the most open to pushing one way
- 3 or the other.
- 4 DR. AMIDON: I think I am still a little
- 5 confused, Les and Marvin. You want to do one
- 6 parameter. You want to do a test and if any one
- 7 parameter falls--what is the correct statistical
- 8 language?--doesn't show bioequivalence or shows
- 9 bioinequivalence as opposed to all three must
- 10 showit--it depends on how you word it, all three
- 11 must show bioinequivalence, that would be tougher,
- 12 right? That is what I am saying and it is what you
- 13 are saying. You are saying, Les and Marvin, that
- 14 is too tough. I am not sure. It makes the agency
- 15 look like they are trying to sweep everything
- 16 possible under the rug by having such criteria that
- 17 it will almost never happen.
- DR. KIBBE: But the bioequivalence
- 19 criteria is that way. It requires, you know, both
- 20 Cmax and AUC to be--
- DR. MEYER: But if one fails, it fails;
- 22 not all three. I mean, if Cmax fails it doesn't
- 23 matter what the AUC was, you failed.
- DR. KIBBE: We can go around and around on
- 25 this. One of the nice things about an advisory

1 committee is that we give advice and the agency can

- 2 just ignore us if they want, and they can look at
- 3 everybody's advice and when the committee is split
- 4 they can take the input of each member of the
- 5 committee and weigh one against the other and do a
- 6 Bayesian analysis of it and pick the right
- 7 decision. All I am saying is that if you are going
- 8 to accept that the study has shown inequivalence
- 9 because it has shown inequivalence in one of the
- 10 three parameters, then I would be careful to make
- 11 sure it was the area under the curve parameter and
- 12 not a Cmax. I would have less confidence in that
- 13 personally and I am sure that is biased.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: Mr. Chairman, the point
- 15 you raise has to have one thing in mind. Are these
- 16 three criteria interdependent? If they are, it
- 17 makes a big difference. If they are not, it makes
- 18 another difference. I suspect they are
- 19 interdependent and that is what you should keep in
- 20 mind. So, rejecting one is as good as rejecting
- 21 all if they are interdependent. If they are not,
- then the kind of things you mentioned do become
- 23 serious, or the kind of things that Marvin
- 24 mentioned do become serious. I am asking the
- 25 question are they interdependent in your judgment.

- DR. VENITZ: I think they are
- 2 interdependent and I think the differences between
- 3 the two strategies are marginal. In other words,
- 4 if you reject AUC infinity you are likely to reject
- 5 AUC-t as well. There is a little less
- 6 interdependence between the Cmax and the area
- 7 estimates. So, you are really splitting the
- 8 difference that is very small.
- 9 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Did I agree with you?
- 10 DR. KIBBE: I don't know. I need a
- 11 decision tree to find out whether we agree or not.
- 12 Has anybody got anything else? Lawrence, do you
- 13 need anything else from us or have we given you
- 14 enough information to help you go forward?
- DR. YU: I think so.
- DR. KIBBE: Then I propose that we take
- 17 our break. We have two more topics to cover after
- 18 break. We are breaking right on schedule. We will
- 19 be back to do topical bioequivalence at a few
- 20 minutes before 3:00.
- 21 [Brier recess]
- DR. KIBBE: We have a cadre of taxis
- 23 waiting at 4:30. We want to be finished. We want
- 24 to have time for topical bioequivalence, such a
- 25 wonderful topic and Lawrence again is going to

- 1 start off, only he has no slides.
- 2 Update--Topical Bioequivalence
- 3 DR. YU: The October, 2003 advisory
- 4 committee meetings report and, in fact, manuscript
- 5 have reviews and systematic reviews of the
- 6 challenges in developing pharmaceutical or
- 7 bioequivalence criteria for topical products. I
- 8 think we sent it to you one month ago and this is
- 9 the work that was developed in collaboration with
- 10 Dr. Jonathan Wilkin. It also further developed the
- 11 Q3 concept.
- 12 So, today we want to share with you and
- 13 seek your feedback. For example, are we on the
- 14 right track? We will publish this manuscript very
- 15 soon to initiate a dialogue and then bring back to
- 16 you the formal proposal. We will have Dr.
- 17 Lionberger give you an overview of this paper.
- 18 Rob?
- 19 Establishing Bioequivalence of Topical
- 20 Dermatological Products
- 21 DR. LIONBERGER: Today I am going to give
- 22 you an update on our current efforts to develop
- 23 methods to demonstrate bioequivalence of topical
- 24 dermatological products.
- 25 [Slide]

- 1 The current state of topical
- 2 bioequivalence is that for almost all products, for
- 3 almost all locally acting dermatological products
- 4 clinical trials are necessary to demonstrate
- 5 bioequivalence. So, I am just going to give you
- 6 some quick examples of the kind of clinical trials
- 7 that are actually needed for this demonstration.
- 8 These are just recent submissions to the Office of
- 9 Generic Drugs.
- 10 [Slide]
- 11 As you can see here, the number of
- 12 subjects used in these comparisons--these are all
- 13 for topical antifungals, there were three-arm test
- 14 references placebo studies in patients. They used
- 15 700, 400 and 400 subjects. Here is just the
- 16 percent cure rate for the test and the reference
- 17 product. The reference product is the RLD. Then,
- 18 the 90 percent confidence interval on the
- 19 difference between the test and reference cure
- 20 rate. The goal for this is to be within minus 20
- 21 to plus 20.
- So, you can see that even with these large
- 23 numbers of subjects these studies still came close
- 24 to failure. So, if you retrospectively looked at
- 25 the power of these studies, you would find that

1 these studies probably had at least a 50 percent

- 2 chance to fail even with that large number of
- 3 subjects.
- 4 [Slide]
- 5 So, there are consequences to having this
- 6 cost to demonstrating bioequivalence. It is a
- 7 barrier to product improvement and also the access
- 8 of generic products to the market. Innovator
- 9 products need to use bioequivalence studies after a
- 10 formulation change. These clinical endpoints have
- 11 high variability and so, if you think of what the
- 12 purpose of bioequivalence is, it is to demonstrate
- 13 formulation similarity and these are just clinical
- 14 endpoint and there are just not good methods to do
- 15 that. Also, these lead to possibly unnecessary
- 16 human testing in these studies that have hundreds
- 17 of patients to say unapproved products.
- 18 [Slide]
- 19 So, based on this, some of the goals that
- 20 we have are to identify when clinical studies are
- 21 not necessary to demonstrate bioequivalence of
- 22 topical products and to provide some alternative
- 23 methods that will still assure product quality.
- 24 [Slide]
- In this talk I am going to outline and

- 1 give you an update on a strategy to reach these
- 2 goals. Our bioequivalence strategy starts with a
- 3 mechanistic understanding of the topical drug
- 4 absorption process. Then we will identify the key
- 5 parameters that affect bioavailability. You heard
- 6 a similar approach in Prof. Amidon's talk this
- 7 morning where he talked about the mechanistic basis
- 8 for oral absorption and how that led to a
- 9 biopharmaceutical classification system, and the
- 10 possibility for bio waivers based on an
- 11 understanding of the mechanistic processes
- 12 involved.
- So, once these key parameters are
- 14 identified, then we can choose the in vitro and in
- 15 vivo tests that best measure and detect differences
- 16 in these key parameters. As part of the selection,
- 17 we are going to look at classification of
- 18 formulation similarity. If two formulations have
- 19 exactly the same components, exactly the same
- 20 compositions we might focus a different set of
- 21 tests than if they had different excipients and
- 22 vastly different formulations.
- 23 This talk is just giving you the first
- 24 step to presenting a decision tree that will allow
- 25 us to decide when we might not need clinical

- 1 studies to demonstrate bioequivalence. This
- 2 decision tree will be specific for different sites
- 3 of action. So first we will look today primarily
- 4 at products that are targeting the very top layer
- 5 of the skin, the stratum corneum. Finally, I will
- 6 talk about some of the external research projects
- 7 that we have under way to support development of
- 8 this decision tree.
- 9 [Slide]
- 10 So, the first thing I am going to talk
- 11 about is just an overview of the topical drug
- 12 absorption process. Here I have a schematic of the
- 13 skin showing different layers. If you think about
- 14 what happens when you apply a topical product,
- 15 first the vehicle is applied to the skin and then
- 16 the drug must dissolve in the vehicle, if it is not
- 17 already dissolved, and fused to the surface of the
- 18 skin.
- 19 So, the top layer of the skin is the
- 20 stratum corneum and this is a very dense layer,
- 21 about ten microns thick, and it is the primary
- 22 barrier to keep things outside of the body. There
- 23 are two paths across the stratum corneum, either
- 24 the drug can partition from the vehicle which is
- 25 placed on the surface of the skin into the stratum

- 1 corneum and diffused through the stratum corneum,
- 2 or there is the possibility that drugs applied to
- 3 the surface of the skin can travel through the hair
- 4 follicles and bypass the stratum corneum.
- 5 If we look at sort of the various areas
- 6 available for transport by these two mechanisms and
- 7 we assume that there is no bias in the drug
- 8 choosing one path over the other, the flux through
- 9 the stratum corneum will be about 30 times more
- 10 than the transport through the hair follicles if
- 11 there is no bias between the two pathways, if the
- 12 drug is equally likely to go into one path or the
- 13 other.
- Once the drug gets across the stratum
- 15 corneum, then the tissue behind that is much less
- 16 dense. The drugs can fuse much faster; this is
- 17 much less of a barrier to the drug finally reaching
- 18 the systemic circulation.
- 19 [Slide]
- 20 So, as we think about this process we have
- 21 to remember that we are looking at bioequivalence
- 22 and the goal of bioequivalence is to detect
- 23 differences in the formulations. It is not really
- 24 about how complicated this absorption process is
- 25 and how well we can understand that. It is really

- 1 how well we can detect differences in the
- 2 formulations that have already been demonstrated to
- 3 contain drugs that work in clinical trials.
- 4 [Slide]
- 5 Again, as Lawrence has said and we have
- 6 heard many times today, bioequivalence is defined
- 7 as no significant difference in the rate and extent
- 8 of absorption at the site of action. So, if we are
- 9 looking at products where the site of action is
- 10 this top layer of the skin, the two sort of rates
- 11 that can possibly important for determining this
- 12 are, first the rate at which the drug might leave
- 13 the formulation and, second, the rate at which the
- 14 drug might cross this barrier of the stratum
- 15 corneum. So, if we understand those two rates,
- 16 then we can understand what rate is actually
- 17 controlling the rate at which the drug actually
- 18 reaches the site of action. That is the thing that
- 19 we are after in bioequivalence, to demonstrate that
- 20 the two formulations will perform the same.
- 21 [Slide]
- 22 Usually, in almost all cases, the stratum
- 23 corneum is the limiting resistance and we
- 24 characterize this limiting resistance by
- 25 permeability. The permeability just includes

1 contributes from the diffusion of the drug through

- 2 the stratum corneum, the thickness of this layer
- 3 and the partition between the vehicle and the
- 4 stratum corneum. So, we can write an expression.
- 5 The J is the total flux. That is the sort of rate
- 6 at which drug is reaching the body and that is what
- 7 we are interested in when we are making our
- 8 comparison of bioequivalence. This is related to
- 9 the permeability times the area that is available
- 10 times the concentration of the drug that is present
- 11 in the vehicle. We can sort of do a little bit of
- 12 manipulation with this partition coefficient here,
- 13 where S is just the solubility of the drug either
- in the membrane stratum corneum or the vehicle.
- So, this is sort of split up into
- 16 contributions that are just properties of the skin
- 17 and just properties of the formulation. From this,
- 18 you can see it is the thermodynamic activity, the
- 19 ratio of the concentration to the solubility in the
- 20 vehicle that is the driving force for what the flux
- 21 is. So, if the membranes were the same between two
- 22 products and presumably if they were applied to the
- 23 same person it is the same skin and you would think
- 24 that these two products would be the same, and it
- 25 is just essentially this activity in the

1 formulation that would determine how fast the drug

- 2 arrives at the site of action.
- 3 But the most sort of important
- 4 complication here and the thing that we are sort of
- 5 worried about when we are looking at what methods
- 6 are best to develop, bioequivalence methods, is
- 7 that properties of the formulation can alter the
- 8 barrier properties of the skin. So, if by applying
- 9 the formulation, either the formulation itself or
- 10 the excipients in it, if they can alter the
- 11 properties of the skin they will change this flux
- 12 independent of what is happening in the
- 13 formulation. There is a whole technology and
- 14 design in topical formulations to, say, improve
- 15 bioavailability where there are lots of adjuvants
- 16 that are known to reduce the barrier and increase
- 17 the flux. This is not just hypothetical
- 18 possibility but a known situation that can happen.
- 19 [Slide]
- 20 Once we recognize tat this is sort of the
- 21 key mechanism. Then we can sort of identify what
- 22 are possible causes of bioequivalence for products
- 23 that have the same drug content. So at different
- 24 stages in the absorption process we can identify
- 25 things that possibly can go on.

1 First of all, at the application stage if

- 2 the two products spread differently on the
- 3 skin--say, the viscosity or the rheology is
- 4 different, you could have different outcomes in
- 5 terms of how they contact the skin, the amount of
- 6 area each product has if they are applied
- 7 similarly. If we look into the formulation we can
- 8 imagine a case where, well, what if a drug doesn't
- 9 leave the formulation at all? Say, the drug is
- 10 present in the formulation as suspended particles
- 11 and these particles just don't dissolve, the drug
- 12 never leaves the formulation so, even though you
- 13 have the same amount of drug in the formulation but
- 14 it doesn't get out of the formulation, the two
- 15 products might not be equivalent.
- 16 Again, the thermodynamic activity in the
- 17 vehicle might be different. In one case the drug
- 18 might be dissolved into a cream and partitioned
- 19 between the oil and water phases and you have one
- 20 concentration of drug, one free concentration of
- 21 drug in the vehicle. If you had a suspension where
- 22 the particles were dissolving the dissolution rate
- 23 might control what the free drug concentration is.
- 24 And, this could happen if you had the same overall
- 25 drug content.

1 Finally, when you reach stratum corneum,

- 2 again as I said, formulations might have different
- 3 effects on the stratum corneum or you might have
- 4 one formulation preferring the follicular pathway.
- 5 This is particularly known to happen when you have
- 6 particles of certain sizes that might bias toward
- 7 this particular transport pathway. So, that is
- 8 primarily a concern when you have the drug present
- 9 in the formulation as a suspension.
- 10 So, if you we think about the mechanism
- 11 and possible reasons why products might not be
- 12 equivalent, that leads us to think about how can,
- 13 or is it possible that in vivo or in vitro tests of
- 14 the formulation can measure these differences
- 15 adequately enough to replace clinical trials.
- 16 [Slide]
- So, I just quickly want to point out two
- 18 sort of most important in vitro tests that are
- 19 relevant to these types of products. The first is
- 20 diffusion cell. Just a quick description of what
- 21 that it is, in a diffusion cell it measures the
- 22 rate at which the drug leaves the formulation and
- 23 crosses an artificial in vitro membrane into
- 24 receptor fluids. So, in most implementations of
- 25 diffusion cells the membrane in the diffusion cell

- 1 is very permeable to the drug so the membrane is
- 2 not the limiting resistance. In this case, this
- 3 really measures how fast the drug is actually
- 4 released from the formulation or diffused from the
- 5 formulation, and also the rate of release and
- 6 diffusion is also proportional to the fraction of
- 7 the free drug. So, it gives you a sense of whether
- 8 or not the drug is actually bound to the
- 9 formulation or is free to transport into the skin.
- 10 Because of this fact that these devices
- 11 are usually used with highly permeable membranes
- 12 they are not very predictive of bioavailability in
- 13 vivo because in vivo bioavailability is usually
- 14 controlled by the resistance due to the stratum
- 15 corneum itself. But these tests have been shown to
- 16 be very sensitive to formulation differences.
- 17 There is also an important safety role for
- 18 this test. If you imagine applying a topical
- 19 product to damaged skin where the barrier function
- 20 of the stratum corneum has been breached for some
- 21 reason, perhaps by disease, then the drug release
- 22 to the patient is going to be determined by how
- 23 fast it is released in the formulation, which is
- 24 exactly what is measured in this type of test.
- 25 The other key in vitro test is a measure

- 1 of the rheology or how the formulation flows. This
- 2 would determine how vehicle spreads on the skin.
- 3 This type of characterization is also important to
- 4 classifying the proper dosage form for the
- 5 formulation. At the last advisory committee
- 6 meeting you heard about a decision tree to classify
- 7 different topical semi-solid dosage forms, and part
- 8 of that decision tree involved evaluating rheology
- 9 or how easy it was to make a formulation flow. So,
- 10 that is part of the testing that is already
- 11 involved in these products.
- 12 [Slide]
- 13 If you have a drug present in a suspension
- 14 form you have additional tests that might be very
- 15 relevant to apply. It might be direct measurements
- 16 of particle size in the formulation or measurements
- of the dissolution rate in the vehicle as well.
- 18 [Slide]
- There are also in vivo tests that can be
- 20 used to characterize topical formulations. The two
- 21 most important ones in this case are a skin
- 22 stripping method where you apply the formulation to
- 23 the skin, after a certain amount of time remove it,
- 24 then remove the layers of skin and assay them for
- 25 the actual drug content in the skin layers, or

- 1 microdialysis techniques where you insert a
- 2 capillary under the skin and you measure the
- 3 concentration that passes through the skin into the
- 4 lower layers of the dermis.
- 5 There have been experimental reports in
- 6 the literature on how they are used. But in this
- 7 context, please remember that the important role of
- 8 in vivo tests is to quantify the effect of the
- 9 formulation on the skin itself. If we didn't
- 10 believe that there is any possibility that the
- 11 formulation would change the barrier properties of
- 12 the skin we would be much more confident that just
- 13 assays of the in vitro performance would be
- 14 sufficient to determine whether or not two products
- 15 were bioequivalent. But since we have reason to
- 16 believe that formulations can affect the skin
- 17 properties, then we would like to at least have our
- 18 battery of tests in some way to measure this
- 19 effect. So, the role of these in vivo tests is
- 20 sort of very specific.
- 21 They tell you a lot more information than
- 22 this. They tell you about the amount of
- 23 experience, concentration, presence of different
- 24 aspects of the skin as well. We are specifically
- 25 here looking formulation effects since we are

1 looking to determine bioequivalence.

- 2 [Slide]
- Now that we have sort of identified the
- 4 whole list of tests, the question is how do you
- 5 decide which tests should be relevant to which
- 6 types of products. So, again, here we are going to
- 7 be talking specifically about using formulation
- 8 similarity as part of that classification. So,
- 9 here we define Q1 similarity as products that have
- 10 the same components. Q2 similar products have the
- 11 same components but also present at exactly the
- 12 same amounts. So, Q3 means we have the same
- 13 component and the same amount, but they also have
- 14 the same arrangement of matter or microstructure of
- 15 the material so that they are sort of identical not
- 16 just in composition but also in the arrangement of
- 17 the material. So, based on classification of the
- 18 formulation difference between test and reference,
- 19 we want to choose the appropriate in vivo or in
- 20 vitro test.
- So, in all the following discussions,
- 22 since we are talking about bioequivalence we are
- 23 really talking in the beginning, before we even
- 24 talk about bioequivalence, about products that are
- 25 pharmaceutically equivalent and that means they

1 have the same active ingredient in the same dosage

- 2 form so we are comparing a cream versus a cream,
- 3 not a cream versus an ointment or versus a
- 4 solution, at the same strength, the same dosage
- 5 form of the active ingredient and also targeting
- 6 the stratum corneum. So, again, all those things
- 7 are sort of prerequisites to determining if the
- 8 products are bioequivalent.
- 9 [Slide]
- 10 So, if we start at the sort of highest
- 11 degree of similarity, if we know the products are
- 12 Q3 similar and have the same composition, the same
- 13 structure, you might regard them as identical and,
- 14 by definition, bioequivalent.
- One example in sort of a regulatory scheme
- 16 where this comes up is for topical solutions. If
- 17 it is a solution it is in thermodynamic
- 18 equilibrium. If you know that it is Q1 and Q2, has
- 19 the same composition, then because it is in
- 20 thermodynamic equilibrium you know it has the same
- 21 arrangement of matter as well. So, we often give
- 22 bio waivers for products that are true solutions.
- 23 Unfortunately, for formulations that are
- 24 more complex than simple solutions it is harder to
- 25 directly tell that they are exactly identical in

- 1 their formulation, and possibly manufacturing
- 2 differences might result in products that have the
- 3 same composition having different arrangements of
- 4 matter. A simple example of that might be a case
- 5 where you have the same composition but in one
- 6 formulation your particle size is different from
- 7 the other one. So, that is something that is a
- 8 non-equilibrium state and usually comes from
- 9 differences in the manufacturing process of the raw
- 10 materials. So, those are sort of the origins of
- 11 cases where products might have the same
- 12 composition but have differences in their Q3
- 13 identity.
- 14 [Slide]
- Now if we step down a little bit and look
- 16 at products where we just know that they are Q1 and
- 17 Q2 identical, we want to sort of identify what kind
- 18 of differences they could possibly have. So, here
- 19 it is sort of thinking if you deliberately took
- 20 products with the same composition and you tried to
- 21 manufacture them in a way where you actually get
- 22 differences in product formulation, what kind of
- 23 things would you have to do?
- So, one of those is that rheology might be
- 25 different. The flow maybe might be different. If

- 1 you take a cream or some sort of emulsion and you
- 2 changed the particle size of the droplets you might
- 3 actually change dramatically how the material
- 4 flows. It might adhere to the skin differently and
- 5 you would end up with different performance even
- 6 though the products have exactly the same
- 7 composition. By having some non-equilibrium
- 8 formulation in manufacturing, you might be able to
- 9 change the solubility of the free drug by
- 10 increasing the sort of surface area of, say, an oil
- 11 phase. You know that in these products you have
- 12 the same excipients. Presumably they should have
- 13 mostly the same effect on changing the barrier
- 14 products of the skin. But you might have a case
- 15 where in one formulation the excipients might be
- 16 released at a different rate and if you have
- 17 suspensions, as mentioned before in the particle
- 18 size example.
- 19 If we think about these things, these are
- 20 all sort of manufacturing differences and the
- 21 question we want to ask is are the in vitro tests
- 22 that we have able to detect these types of
- 23 manufacturing differences? So, again, the rheology
- 24 we can measure directly. In vitro release is a
- 25 very sensitive measure of are things diffusing

- 1 through the formulation at the same rate; will
- 2 there be any differences in how sort of excipients
- 3 or drug reach the skin itself from the formulation.
- 4 Those two can be directly measured.
- 5 So, the question that sort of hinges on
- 6 this is for products where you know that they are
- 7 pharmaceutically equivalent, you know they have
- 8 exactly the same composition, in this case are in
- 9 vitro tests sufficient to ensure bioequivalence?
- 10 Again, all of these differences, all these possible
- 11 differences are really due to manufacturing
- 12 processes. As I said before, in vitro tests are
- 13 probably the most sensitive and best evaluation
- 14 methods for detecting manufacturing differences
- 15 rather than relying on clinical trials, which are
- 16 very insensitive to those types of differences.
- 17 [Slide]
- 18 If we sort of step down the level one more
- 19 time and we look at products that are just Q1
- 20 identical, they just have the same components but
- 21 maybe in different amounts, in this case we might
- 22 be more concerned that the different amounts of,
- 23 say, excipients in the formulation might have
- 24 different effects on the skin barrier. They might
- 25 change the solubility of the drug in the

- 1 formulation. So, in these cases we might be more
- 2 likely to say that in this category you might want
- 3 to do some sort of in vitro test to ensure that the
- 4 change in the formulation does not have a
- 5 significant effect on the barrier properties.
- 6 [Slide]
- 7 Finally, if you go down to products that
- 8 are Q1 different, which means they might have a
- 9 different excipient between test and reference
- 10 products, again similar discussion to the previous
- 11 tests for the in vitro tests, but here it seems
- 12 that you would always want to do some sort of in
- 13 vitro test to make sure that the new excipients are
- 14 not having a different effect on the skin barrier
- 15 process.
- 16 [Slide]
- Just summarizing sort of a little bit of
- 18 our current thinking, we go to the beginning of the
- 19 process of developing this type of decision tree
- 20 and looking at classifications based on formulation
- 21 similarity and the level of in vitro and in vivo
- 22 testing that you might want to do in those
- 23 different categories.
- 24 [Slide]
- 25 So, as we were sort of developing this, we

- 1 sort of identified key problems that we wanted to
- 2 look at. So, we have sort of two ongoing external
- 3 research projects, one which with Colorado School
- 4 of Mines where we are looking at the in vivo skin
- 5 stripping method, specifically looking to reduce
- 6 variability and also accuracy of the method to
- 7 measure both the diffusion coefficient and the
- 8 partition into the formulation, so measuring
- 9 effects of the formulation on the stratum corneum
- 10 and its partition in it. The key aspect there is
- 11 as you are doing the skin stripping, measuring the
- 12 thickness of skin removed via transepidermal water
- 13 loss.
- 14 We also have another project going on.
- 15 So, we have emphasized sort of in vitro
- 16 characterization and its ability to detect
- 17 manufacturing differences. We have a project with
- 18 the University of Kentucky where they are
- 19 manufacturing different formulations that are Q1
- 20 and Q2 identical, so exactly the same composition
- 21 but using different manufacturing processes,
- 22 primarily for cream formulations so oil and water
- 23 emulsions, and then looking at these known
- 24 differences and seeing how much difference can we
- 25 manufacture looking at the ability of the

1 rheological and in vitro release tests to detect

- 2 these manufacturing differences.
- With that, I would like to thank you for
- 4 your attention and answer any questions that you
- 5 might have.
- 6 DR. KIBBE: Anybody have any questions?
- 7 DR. FACKLER: I have one.
- 8 DR. KIBBE: Good.
- 9 DR. FACKLER: Looking at the decision tree
- 10 and then at the examples that you gave at the very
- 11 beginning, the three examples, to me, showed
- 12 products that were similarly efficacious and I am
- 13 wondering if in your decision tree you are
- 14 suggesting that -- I don't know if those products are
- 15 Q1 and Q2 or Q3--but being that they are similarly
- 16 efficacious, is it important whether or not the in
- 17 vitro tests for those products pass?
- DR. LIONBERGER: Well, I think we are
- 19 trying to provide an alternative framework so the
- 20 idea is that, certainly, you can have products that
- 21 will give similar efficacy and they won't match at
- 22 all the in vitro tests. It is certainly possible
- 23 to come up with products that have different
- 24 viscosities, different in vitro release rates,
- 25 especially since that is not a limiting step, and

1 still be bioequivalent in a clinical study. So, we

- 2 are trying to provide sort of an alternative
- 3 pathway. It is not that sort of this decision tree
- 4 will determine bioequivalence; it is sort of an
- 5 alternative pathway to doing a clinical study. So,
- 6 it is basically up to the sponsor to decide do we
- 7 want to try to characterize our product very well
- 8 in vitro or just do some sort of clinical study,
- 9 and they have to balance the costs to those two
- 10 different pathways.
- 11 DR. FACKLER: The only reason I ask is
- 12 thinking back on the nasal products, there is a
- 13 requirement for bioequivalence that they pass both
- 14 the in vitro studies and the clinical study. So, I
- 15 am wondering if that is the same direction FDA is
- 16 going in for the topical products.
- DR. HUSSAIN: I think right now this is
- 18 simply our current thinking of moving away from ten
- 19 years on DPT and so forth, and starting fresh.
- 20 Again, going to a mechanistic basis, here is
- 21 another highly variable situation and I think the
- 22 mechanistic basis decision tree up front as an
- 23 approach to providing all possible alternatives is
- 24 the direction. But at the same time, I think we
- 25 need to keep in mind that in many of these cases

1 some of these attributes are critical variables and

- 2 they will need to be controlled during
- 3 manufacturing lot-to-lot anyway.
- 4 DR. KIBBE: Judy?
- DR. BOEHLERT: Have you also considered in
- 6 these studies looking at how creams or ointments,
- 7 or whatever, age? Because there can be differences
- 8 that develop that are formulation dependent or not.
- 9 For example, it comes out a solution; you could get
- 10 crystal growth if it is not in solution to begin
- 11 with. So, what seems to be equivalent to start off
- 12 with may not be as the product ages.
- DR. LIONBERGER: That would be part of
- 14 sort of the chemistry manufacturing controls to
- 15 ensure the stability of the product over its shelf
- 16 life. Is that what you are talking about?
- DR. BOEHLERT: Exactly, that is what I am
- 18 talking about. Over the shelf life of a lot of
- 19 creams you will get crystal growth and the efficacy
- 20 of that cream will change because the crystals
- 21 start to grow and they don't have the same
- 22 transport property that they did.
- DR. LIONBERGER: You would want to have in
- 24 vitro tests for stability to evaluate those
- 25 differences, if they occurred.

- 1 DR. KIBBE: Gordon?
- DR. AMIDON: Yes, Bob, I would like to
- 3 commend you. I think you have really brought a
- 4 good focus to how to apply and rationally go about
- 5 in vitro testing for topicals, which are more
- 6 complicated than oral, as you have described. That
- 7 is why I have stayed away from it. The dilution
- 8 that you get in the stomach is an enormous
- 9 advantage to regulating oral products, but I think
- 10 the enumeration of the factors you are really very
- 11 much on track with, simplifying or quantitating the
- 12 differences.
- 13 I like the idea of starting out by looking
- 14 at formulations that have qualitative similar
- 15 components because they are maybe going to have
- 16 similar effects on the permeability; similar
- 17 effects on the thermodynamic activity; similar
- 18 evaporation rates of spreading rates--start with
- 19 something that is manageable and then go off into
- 20 different excipients where it is more complicated
- 21 and determine how you might characterize that. I
- 22 think it is a very difficult process and you are
- 23 not going to be able to simplify everything but you
- 24 can simplify some things and at least characterize
- 25 where we feel confident about the in vitro test and

1 where in vivo testing is needed. So, I think it is

- 2 really an excellent start.
- 3 DR. KIBBE: Ajaz?
- 4 DR. HUSSAIN: I think this is more focused
- 5 on understanding the mechanisms first and then
- 6 deciding what is critical and what is not critical,
- 7 and how it relates to performance. I totally agree
- 8 with you, here is a much more complex system from a
- 9 physical-chemical perspective compared to the
- 10 tablets and how that happens, and here is a highly
- 11 variable drug situation also. So, this example
- 12 relates totally to the previous disease that we had
- on highly variable drug products.
- DR. KIBBE: Anybody? No? Good.
- DR. SELASSIE: In terms of your Q1
- 16 differences, have you looked at the role of
- 17 hydrophilicity, especially in terms of the
- 18 different excipients and what effect they have on
- 19 follicular transport versus stratum corneum?
- DR. LIONBERGER: Yes. Certainly the
- 21 partition between sort of the effect of the
- 22 formulation on different transport paths would be
- 23 determined by the partition between the two phases.
- 24 So, I don't think that just sort of changing the
- 25 excipients will have a big effect on partition

- 1 between the two things since they are both
- 2 partitioning from the same vehicle phase into
- 3 either the stratum corneum of the sebaceous fluid.
- 4 So, it is not going to be sort of different unless
- 5 you have some sort of mechanism by which it can be
- 6 biased toward the follicle, things like
- 7 micro-motions or things like that.
- 8 DR. KOCH: I just had a question and it is
- 9 related but not necessarily. We heard that using
- 10 this topical evaluation is perhaps more complicated
- 11 than the dissolution one would have in the stomach.
- 12 But what about another form, a suppository? Are
- 13 there methods in place--and obviously it is not
- 14 exactly what you would call a topical, but are
- 15 there similar equivalence studies in place that
- 16 either can be drawn from, particularly as you go
- 17 into some of the European dosage forms, to validate
- 18 or add to this particular study?
- 19 DR. HUSSAIN: I think the key is that we
- 20 often struggle when the site of action is local.
- 21 Now, rectal suppositories often are for systemic
- 22 absorption. If they are for systemic absorption,
- 23 then our current system handles it fairly nicely.
- 24 But if they are for local effects, and anything
- 25 that we have to deal with for localized effects, we

- 1 have challenges, inhalation, topical and so forth,
- 2 where the site of action is the tissue adjacent to
- 3 where the delivery is. So, those are sort of the
- 4 common challenges we face.
- DR. KIBBE: Pat, do you have something?
- 6 DR. DELUCA: I just wonder if this is
- 7 going to extend to the transdermal delivery
- 8 devices, the patches, and all?
- 9 DR. LIONBERGER: This is mainly for
- 10 products that are locally acting so if you can
- 11 measure concentration in the blood and sort of
- 12 reduce the standard pharmacokinetic measurements to
- 13 do bioequivalence.
- DR. KIBBE: We are clearly talking about
- 15 drugs that act in the stratum corneum. But the
- 16 direction that drugs move from the applied product
- 17 is into the stratum corneum and then out. So, now
- 18 that begs the question where they go after that,
- 19 and can we measure it there as a surrogate for it
- 20 being in the stratum corneum. I will argue that
- 21 our ability to measure trace amount of things has
- 22 gotten better. I remember the reason we actually
- 23 even started doing pharmacokinetics is because the
- 24 Bratton Marshall was invented and we actually could
- 25 measure sulfa drugs and therapeutic concentrations

- 1 for the first time. So, has anyone thought about
- 2 the possibility of looking for trace amounts just
- 3 to show that it has crossed and penetrated into the
- 4 capillaries?
- DR. LIONBERGER: Sometimes there is
- 6 concern that the site of action really is the
- 7 stratum corneum. You don't know how much is
- 8 accumulating there versus other parts of the skin.
- 9 DR. HUSSAIN: I think the discussions have
- 10 always been in terms of two aspects, safety and
- 11 efficacy aspects. Now, if the site of action is
- 12 the stratum corneum or the dermis or the follicles,
- 13 and so forth, clearly that is important from an
- 14 efficacy perspective. But where it goes next also
- 15 is important from a safety perspective and often we
- 16 will have some coverage of that, and so forth.
- 17 But I think the challenge we have had for
- 18 the last ten years is that the localized delivery
- 19 to site of action is the focal point for discussion
- 20 and looking at systemic circulation because, after
- 21 topical application, you could look at urinary
- 22 excretion or even blood levels but that is
- 23 generally considered from a safety perspective, not
- 24 to demonstrate bioequivalence because it has
- 25 crossed over and it is not the site of action.

DR. KIBBE: But you recognize that

- 2 bioequivalence has always been aimed at evaluating
- 3 the dosage form.
- 4 DR. HUSSAIN: Yes.
- DR. KIBBE: So, once it gets into an
- 6 individual stratum corneum, no matter how long it
- 7 takes to get out, that is a direct measure of how
- 8 well it got out of the dosage form, and if you can
- 9 find it and quantitate it, it is a measure of what
- 10 happened before. So, I think as we get better with
- 11 LC, MSMS and we can find them it might even be
- 12 better for some of these companies rather than
- 13 doing 728 patients to look at percent cure rate.
- 14 If you can find it with trace amounts with a lag
- 15 time of an hour and a half, and look at it for
- three or four hours, wouldn't that be acceptable?
- DR. HUSSAIN: It has not been acceptable
- 18 for the last ten years. That has been the debate
- 19 because, if you recall the debates that we have had
- 20 it was the localized concentration that the
- 21 clinicians wanted. I could actually argue that
- 22 measuring systemic circulation can actually
- 23 indirectly give you that assessment, but we haven't
- 24 been able to convince the rest of the world on that
- 25 yet, especially the dermatology community. So, I

1 think that is a challenge. But also I was hoping

- 2 that we can also bring a lot of imaging
- 3 technologies to bear on this.
- 4 DR. KOCH: That is exactly the next point
- 5 I was going to make because a lot of the imaging
- 6 technologies, as they are now being applied for
- 7 physical measurements--I have seen different things
- 8 showing up that have to do with--well, just the
- 9 thing I mentioned yesterday about studying
- 10 coatings. Using the same technology we are now
- 11 able to get below some of those levels down to 100
- 12 microns or increasing all the time, and the
- 13 sensitivity is improving. So, at least from an in
- 14 vitro method, I think a series of imaging
- 15 technologies should be able to begin showing some
- 16 value there.
- DR. HUSSAIN: We just started a process to
- 18 look at terahertz microscopy, a spatial aspect of
- 19 looking at chemical distribution within membranes,
- 20 and so forth. The technology is evolving rather
- 21 quickly so we may see some solutions out there.
- DR. KIBBE: Anybody else?
- DR MEYER: Silence is interpreted as
- 24 negative. I think you have incorporated almost
- 25 everything we talked about here that we would like

1 to do for many things. We would like to know more

- 2 about the mechanism. We would like simpler, or
- 3 dissolution tests that meant something, or in vitro
- 4 tests that mean something. We would like a
- 5 decision tree. It seems like everything everybody
- 6 mentioned about some of the other problems you are
- 7 incorporating. You are testing in vitro, trying to
- 8 look at manufacturing and effects on topical
- 9 variability. So, I think you are covering a lot of
- 10 basis and doing a good job.
- DR. KIBBE: Yes, I think you are right.
- 12 The one thing that you need to keep in the back of
- 13 your mind is that the source of the excipient is
- 14 going to have a dramatic effect sometimes on their
- 15 viability and their physical and chemical nature.
- 16 So, the company ought to have good characterization
- 17 for all their excipients coming in when you get the
- 18 chemistry data for the Q1 and Q2 evaluations
- 19 because they don't really characterize the
- 20 excipients coming in. It is hard for them to be
- 21 assured that they have gotten a good, consistent
- 22 product.
- DR. COONEY: If I can just add one more
- 24 point, when I think back on studies that I have
- 25 done where I have made mistakes, the most common

- 1 mistake is not to have looked, really looked at
- 2 what I am doing. So, using imaging and microscopy
- 3 to visualize what is there should not be
- 4 overlooked.
- 5 DR. YU: Since the imaging technique has
- 6 been mentioned a couple of times, I just want to
- 7 update you. In fact, as we are speaking right now
- 8 the studies being conducted, hopefully, will have
- 9 some results very soon on topical imaging at the
- 10 University of Kentucky. Thank you.
- DR. KIBBE: Is the agency happy with the
- 12 discussion? Okay? Well, we have our last
- 13 presentation and then Dr. Hussain will summarize.
- DR. HUSSAIN: As Nakissa is coming over to
- 15 talk, all the topics that we have discussed are
- 16 interconnected, and one of the issues that Nakissa
- 17 wants to bring to your attention is the issue of
- 18 nanotechnology-based drug delivery systems.
- 19 Currently, there are a number of issues--confusion
- 20 to a large degree with respect to nomenclature,
- 21 definition and so forth. So, as she talks about
- 22 that, I think you will see what we are trying to do
- 23 to address some of these.
- 24 Future Topics--Nanotechnology
- DR. SADRIEH: Good afternoon.

T [DIIGE	[Slide]
----------	---------

- 2 The last presentation at this advisory
- 3 committee meeting will be on nanotechnology. This
- 4 is an awareness topic so this is going to be a very
- 5 short presentation.
- 6 [Slide]
- 7 Why the interest? Nanotechnology is a
- 8 rapidly growing area of science. You just have to
- 9 look at the number of publications with the word
- 10 nanotechnology in the title. With regards to CDER
- 11 interests, it is anticipated to lead to the
- 12 development of novel and sophisticated applications
- 13 in drug delivery systems. The private sector,
- 14 academic centers and federal agencies are all
- 15 developing substantial programs in nanotechnology,
- 16 and there are significant research dollars being
- 17 invested in this area. Approximately 3.7 billion
- 18 dollars have been invested by the U.S. government
- 19 projected for the next four years. So, this is a
- 20 major area of research.
- 21 [Slide]
- This talk will focus on the regulatory
- 23 considerations of nanotechnology, and specifically
- 24 as they apply to CDER products. We have identified
- 25 four areas that we would like to talk about. The

- 1 first one is nomenclature, and quality, safety,
- 2 facility/environmental issues. I will just go over
- 3 each one of these things right now briefly.
- 4 [Slide]
- 5 For nomenclature the National Science
- 6 Foundation has a definition for nanotechnology
- 7 presently, which is anything with a dimension less
- 8 than 100 nanometers is considered nanotechnology.
- 9 However, for CDER purposes we need to first define
- 10 what are some of the nomenclature criteria, and
- 11 then having defined these criteria we will need to
- 12 develop a definition that will be appropriate for
- 13 CDER, and then identify the potential
- 14 nanotechnology applications to CDER.
- 15 [Slide]
- 16 Regarding quality, for products that are
- 17 going to be called nanotechnology we need to
- 18 consider these five elements here. The first one
- 19 is characterization of the nanomaterials;
- 20 description of the critical attributes; assurance
- 21 of stability; manufacturing and controls; and then
- 22 drug release and bioequivalence testing issues.
- 23 These all have to be identified and described.
- 24 [Slide]
- 25 For safety, pharmacology and toxicology

- 1 studies have normally addressed the safety issues.
- 2 Currently, we believe that the studies that we
- 3 require for any drug the pharmacology and
- 4 toxicology are adequate for nanotechnology products
- 5 also. However, since this is a new area and there
- 6 might be some unique areas of concern, we might
- 7 need to think about possibly new testing models and
- 8 whether they be in vitro or in vivo. So, these
- 9 issues will have to be discussed and this is purely
- 10 going to be based on scientific issues.
- 11 For the environmental aspect the things
- 12 that we have to consider are facility design and
- 13 the potential impact of nanotechnology products in
- 14 the environment, whether they be from an industrial
- 15 setting or other.
- 16 [Slide]
- 17 The last few slides just identify some of
- 18 the challenges that we anticipate having to address
- 19 regarding nanotechnology. At CDER we have decided
- 20 to meet this challenge by crating a
- 21 multidisciplinary working group. This working
- 22 group will identify the regulatory challenges
- 23 related to the timely scientific assessment of drug
- 24 and drug-device combination products. We have to
- 25 consider the drug-device combination products in

1 this area because in nanotechnology this might be a

- 2 very important consideration. Also, this working
- 3 group will propose solutions to overcome these
- 4 challenges.
- 5 Presently, the members for this group are
- 6 from the Office of Pharmaceutical Science, Office
- of New Drugs, Office of New Drug Chemistry, Office
- 8 of Generic Drugs, Over-the-Counter Drugs and Office
- 9 of Clinical Pharmacology and Biopharmaceutics. The
- 10 co-chairs of this group are in the Office of
- 11 Pharmaceutical Science. There is also one member
- 12 from the Office of the Commissioner because in the
- 13 Office of the Commissioner there is an interest
- 14 group for nanotechnology and we would like to
- 15 maintain a connection between the CDER working
- 16 group and that Office of the Commissioner interest
- 17 group so we have that member there to maintain
- 18 that.
- 19 [Slide]
- The goals and objectives basically of this
- 21 working group are to provide a definition and to
- 22 craft the terminology; to develop a position paper,
- 23 a White Paper, possibly in the future; to identify
- 24 areas of concern and propose suggestions towards
- 25 the development of regulatory guidance documents;

1 to identify training and research needs; and to be

- 2 involved in the coordination of the above-stated
- 3 activities and also collaboration for potential
- 4 research activities in the future.
- 5 So, having said that, that is the end of
- 6 the presentation. I said it was a "nanotalk."
- 7 Thank you.
- 8 DR. KIBBE: It was a "nanotalk." I like
- 9 that. Are there any questions or comments? Go
- 10 ahead.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: I am very curious. I
- 12 have seen nanotechnology operate at Sandia Labs.
- 13 What I saw was miniature gears and miniature
- 14 machines that they were making. So, as far as
- 15 manufacturing is concerned or building things is
- 16 concerned, I saw the relevance of nanotechnology.
- 17 Can you tell us how nanotechnology is relevant to
- 18 the kind of things that you do?
- DR. SADRIEH: Are you talking about
- 20 devices?
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: I saw little gears
- 22 being made.
- DR. SADRIEH: That sounds more like a
- 24 device. We are going to focus mostly on drugs.
- 25 So, you know, there might be drug-device

- 1 combinations with the gears that you are talking
- 2 about, but we specifically are focusing on drug
- 3 issues for CDER.
- 4 DR. SINGPURWALLA: Right. So, I just need
- 5 to get a sense of what you have in mind.
- 6 DR. SADRIEH: For example, we have
- 7 nanoparticulate drugs or, you know, platforms.
- 8 Sometimes somebody designs a platform and it has
- 9 several different components in it and there might
- 10 be an imaging component and a treatment component,
- 11 a targeting component, and all of this might be
- 12 within a size that actually would be within the
- 13 nano range. So, that is more the direction that we
- 14 are going in.
- DR. SINGPURWALLA: What advantage do you
- 16 see in it?
- 17 DR. HUSSAIN: Before I answer that
- 18 question direction, I think one of the challenges
- 19 we face is that we often get calls from higher-ups
- 20 from everywhere, saying, how many nanotechnology
- 21 products do you have, and so forth, and it is very
- 22 difficult to answer that because there are a lot of
- 23 products which have been in nanoscales for years,
- 24 and every solid material that goes into solution
- 25 goes into a nanoscale. So, from one aspect, every

1 product we have is nanotechnology so the definition

- 2 out there is not really applicable. So, we want to
- 3 avoid the confusion of what is nanotechnology.
- 4 The type of products that we have where
- 5 nanotechnology is being utilized is to reduce
- 6 particle size to increase bioavailability, and so
- 7 forth. That is one but that is simply
- 8 micromization to a nanoscale, right? But other
- 9 than that, I think you are looking at design of
- 10 drug delivery systems. These could be nanosomes.
- 11 These could be other ones which are more target
- 12 oriented where you want to distribute the drug
- 13 differently, and so forth. So, these are mostly
- 14 drug formulation or drug delivery devices in the
- 15 nanorange. Then, as Nakissa said, you will have
- 16 combinations where, you know, you have a drug
- 17 delivery device which is a device, a machine with
- 18 drug loaded on to that. So, there are many
- 19 possible combinations. So.
- DR. KOCH: I was going to add there
- 21 because I think this committee or working group
- 22 that you are talking about needs to just take a
- 23 step back to put on the list those things which may
- 24 be obvious present products that may go all the way
- 25 from aerosols through a number of micromization

1 products but I think that also then takes you into

- 2 excipients and things that are related. Then,
- 3 there are the proactive ones where you would
- 4 actually be involved with, say, nanotubes, etc.,
- 5 for sustained release and things like that. So, it
- 6 seems like you first need to begin putting
- 7 everything on paper that exists and plan as to
- 8 proceeding or encouraging.
- 9 DR. SADRIEH: But that is what we are
- 10 doing. We are presently preparing a database of
- 11 what we have already in-house, what we have already
- 12 approved.
- DR. KOCH: So, we will hear that when you
- 14 get to the micron presentation.
- 15 [Laughter]
- DR. SADRIEH: Sure.
- 17 DR. KIBBE: Gordon?
- DR. AMIDON: What I can see in the
- 19 research area are things like polymerized mice
- 20 cells. You know there are new technology methods
- 21 being developed and I can see where there are going
- 22 to be questions what are the things we should be
- 23 concerned about--oral, topical ophthalmic, rapid
- 24 dissolving, and I don't know the answer. I think
- 25 it is being proactive to look at that and, yet we

- 1 have systems to go through the nanoparticle size
- 2 range today and we are seeing new technologies to
- 3 do that and direct use in delivery systems.
- 4 Do you have any products or any product
- 5 areas that you are initially looking into? Let's
- 6 say nanoparticle polymerized oral delivery system
- 7 or something like that, to kind of focus on what
- 8 issues do we have to address if we are presented
- 9 with one of these as an NDA application, or
- 10 probably earlier during the process of developing a
- 11 delivery system? Because likely it would be a new
- 12 material so then you have the drug master file
- 13 issues, but maybe not. If it is not, then I think,
- 14 yes--if it is a material that is used in humans but
- 15 processed differently then you have to ask the
- 16 question what standards are we going to set for
- 17 that.
- DR. HUSSAIN: Let me give you an example.
- 19 The challenges are in a sense same material that we
- 20 have always used now nano-sized, and what issues do
- 21 they raise? One of the things we had to look at
- 22 was, for example, titanium dioxide and zinc oxide
- 23 in sunscreen preparations. You bring them down to
- 24 nanoscale, you have translucence in sunscreen
- 25 preparations.

1 Traditionally these are USP materials and

- 2 USP does not have physical attributes as
- 3 specifications so they are USP. Whether nano or
- 4 micro it doesn't matter, they are USP. That raises
- 5 the same set of issues in terms of do we have the
- 6 characterization methods? Are these stable? Are
- 7 there photocatalytic issues, and so forth? Also, I
- 8 think we are sort of working with the NCTR, the
- 9 National Center for Toxicology Research that has
- 10 started a program on looking at skin penetration
- 11 and photocatalytic activity leading to some
- 12 toxicity issues. So, we have a small program
- 13 looking at all those things.
- 14 But from a general perspective, what we
- 15 have seen happening is physics become more
- 16 important now from a stability perspective.
- 17 Generally, if anything, we will focus--because we
- 18 don't do physics well today with current products,
- 19 we have to do physics much better in nanotechnology
- 20 products. That is an area of gap that we want to
- 21 fill from a characterization perspective.
- 22 Also, you will see a lot of issues in the
- 23 press. There are a lot of concerns being raised,
- 24 and so forth, so we just want to make sure we are
- 25 rational, science-based with our approaches and

- 1 proactive in our approaches because, otherwise,
- 2 this area will get stifled and we don't want to do
- 3 that.
- DR. SADRIEH: We currently think that we
- 5 are addressing the issues pretty well with our
- 6 existing system. We just want to make sure. This
- 7 working group is going to consider all the issues
- 8 and just make sure that we really are; is there
- 9 anything that we might not have thought about
- 10 because, as Ajaz said, we get asked a lot of
- 11 questions. So, I think it is primarily to just
- 12 make sure.
- 13 DR. AMIDON: You are right, it may bring
- 14 new technologies for quality control and stuff, and
- 15 things that we aren't familiar with within the
- 16 typical pharmaceutical manufacturing formulation
- 17 area. Yes, I think this is a good step to be
- 18 proactive and think about what we may be faced
- 19 with. In fact, you will be; it is a matter of
- when.
- 21 DR. COONEY: I would also like to add my
- 22 compliments to taking a very proactive view towards
- 23 this area. I would also suggest that you look at
- 24 it as a continuum of the activities you have in
- 25 place now because it is a continuum from interest

- 1 in topical application of drugs. It is a continuum
- 2 from some of the things that have been looked at in
- 3 the drug delivery area. So, it doesn't stand out
- 4 by itself but it connects back to so many
- 5 activities that are in place.
- 6 One of the things that I find very
- 7 positive about this is that by anticipation and by
- 8 taking this proactive approach you will be able to
- 9 put in place the assets, the people, the mind set
- 10 to be prepared when things come to you and you are
- 11 not going to be trying to catch up. You will be
- 12 right on line if not even ahead of the game.
- DR. SADRIEH: Right.
- DR. KOCH: If I could add something to
- 15 that, I think this would be a good opportunity for
- 16 the MOUS or NSF where NSF is looking to take a role
- 17 in nano, but to build on what you have already
- 18 established if you got involved with
- 19 characterization of tools that would help take the
- 20 continuum down. I still feel that there is
- 21 probably in your particle size distributions or
- 22 registrations an area, as we have talked about,
- 23 that is called below 400 mesh. That could be a
- 24 very critical area to what is actually happening in
- 25 some of the dissolutions and other things. So, it

- 1 is a continuum again, but just to move into
- 2 perfecting the characterization tools that will
- 3 allow you to move forward.
- 4 DR. KIBBE: Let me just add a couple of
- 5 science fiction items. The rate of technology
- 6 change is exponential and has been exponential for
- 7 known recorded history. Right now we are at a rate
- 8 which is astronomical. There are some people who
- 9 have written, really knowledgeable people in terms
- 10 of science who have written about singularity in
- 11 the year 2014 and you can't predict what is
- 12 possible after that because of the rate, and all
- 13 that. And, it is really good to see the agency,
- 14 even if it is gradually getting its feet wet in an
- 15 area that is potentially spectacular in terms of
- 16 therapeutics which combine what might be called
- 17 nano devices with drugs or that kind of thing--so,
- 18 I think some of the issues that you will deal with,
- 19 and this working group might be the busiest working
- 20 group in the agency in about five years. So, it is
- 21 really good to see that. Anybody else have any
- 22 comments? If not, we get to let Ajaz have the
- 23 final word; it is kind of the rule around here.
- 24 Conclusions and Summary Remarks
- DR. HUSSAIN: Well, I think I have

- 1 actually thoroughly enjoyed the discussion and I
- 2 think, especially today, the morning discussion was
- 3 very useful.
- But let me go back to day one and try to
- 5 summarize some of the talks and at least some of my
- 6 conclusions which I think I was able to reach, and
- 7 I want to share that internally as we start
- 8 tomorrow and we get back to our work.
- 9 On day one we started with the process
- 10 analytical technology update. We provided you a
- 11 brief summary that covered history, evolution,
- 12 current status and next steps. I think the
- 13 committee was generally satisfied with the progress
- 14 of this initiative and essentially agreed with the
- 15 direction in which it is going.
- I think the suggestions we received from
- 17 you for this topic were that we need to consider
- 18 more objective metrics, especially for a training
- 19 program, to see how effective they are. Look
- 20 towards international harmonization is another
- 21 message that we heard and we are pursuing that and
- 22 will continue to do that. Also, I think Dr. DeLuca
- 23 pointed out the need to encourage publications and
- 24 research in this area, and I think this links to
- 25 nanotechnology. Everything is connected in some

1 way or form and we will try to do that as much as

- 2 possible.
- 3 The afternoon discussion was PAT provider
- 4 tech. As I sort of summarize the talks here, the
- 5 Office of Biotechnology Products is a new office in
- 6 the Office of Pharmaceutical Science. They were
- 7 not part of the initial team building and the
- 8 training and certification program that we had for
- 9 our CDER staff members. Since the guidance is a
- 10 framework guidance, the framework is applicable to
- 11 any manufacturing. The reason the Office of
- 12 Biotechnology Products was not included within the
- 13 scope of the guidance was because they were not
- 14 part of the training.
- So, the afternoon discussion was to give
- 16 our Office of Biotechnology Products and CBER
- 17 colleagues an opportunity to discuss with you
- 18 challenges of the complexity they are facing in
- 19 their area, and how PAT might be applicable to
- 20 biotechnology products. I think we discussed a
- 21 number of emergent technologies and then potential
- 22 applications, not only by the members here but also
- 23 in open session.
- 24 I think the question focus primarily in
- 25 particular was on how should the training program

- 1 be structured as we go to the next training
- 2 program. The general discussion and what we heard
- 3 from the committee was that training needs to be
- 4 emphasizing more critical thinking problem solving.
- 5 We did not really get a sense that it has to be a
- 6 technology focus, and so forth, because we cannot
- 7 do that. If we focus on general principles, if we
- 8 focus on the concepts and approach that technology
- 9 will evolve and we can always gather that
- 10 information rather quickly.
- 11 Based on that sort of discussion--I had a
- 12 chance to talk to Helen also, I think we have an
- 13 opportunity to think a bit differently than we
- 14 were. What I am proposing now is that as we move
- 15 forward, since we already have a mature PAT process
- 16 within the Office of Pharmaceutical Science and
- 17 since we never excluded biotechnology products from
- 18 the PAT guidance because our Office of New Drug
- 19 Chemistry probably has more biotechnology products
- 20 than the Office of Biotechnology Products right
- 21 now, so I don't see a need to exclude our Office of
- 22 Biotechnology Products from the scope of the
- 23 quidance that we finalize.
- 24 The key issue there is that of training
- 25 and certification. Because of the infrastructure

- 1 already in place with our OPS PAT team and others,
- 2 through consultation, and so forth, we can actually
- 3 build a bridge to that and get the second training
- 4 program started but not have to exclude our Office
- 5 of Biotechnology Products from the guidance. So,
- 6 that is the thought process that sort of evolved,
- 7 and I think Helen an I thought this might be a
- 8 better approach as we finalize to include them.
- 9 So, the quidance will only exclude CBER products
- 10 because CBER was not on board from that
- 11 perspective. So, that is how we think we will
- 12 proceed with that. So, I think the discussion was
- 13 very useful to make that sort of a decision and I
- 14 hope you agree with that. If you don't, obviously
- 15 you will tell us before we leave.
- I think discussions today were very
- 17 valuable and I am really pleased with how we sort
- 18 of came up with a decision with respect to highly
- 19 variable drug products, at least a sharpened
- 20 decision. But I do want to sort of emphasize a
- 21 couple of things. In a sense the discussion was on
- 22 highly variable drug products because
- 23 bioequivalence deals with formulation of products;
- 24 it doesn't deal with the drug. If you inject a
- 25 drug, a very simple solution of drug into a human

1 being and you see a lot of variability in the PK

- 2 parameters, that is a highly variable drug with
- 3 respect to the disposition characteristics--you
- 4 know, metabolism, excretion, elimination and so
- 5 forth. Now, if you give the same solution orally,
- 6 then you add on the variability, the physiologic
- 7 variability of gastric emptying, and so forth. So,
- 8 that is a highly variable drug by itself. For the
- 9 sake of assumptions, it is a simple solution; the
- 10 formulation is not an effect.
- 11 But then you put that drug in a solid
- 12 dosage form, or any other dosage form, or a topical
- dosage form and you have a set of variabilities
- 14 there. If the variability is the same as what we
- 15 had after intravenous administration the
- 16 formulation really did not add or subtract from
- 17 that variability. So, it is a highly variable drug
- 18 and the product did not alter that variability.
- 19 But you can also have scenarios where the
- 20 product that you design can increase or actually
- 21 reduce that variability. For example, I think we
- 22 have seen more recently some drugs, especially
- 23 Class II drugs, which have significant food effect
- 24 when you administer them in a conventional dosage
- 25 form. If you can design a formulation, for example

1 a nanoparticle formulation or a cyclodextrin-based

- 2 formulation you can actually eliminate the food
- 3 effect so you have reduced the variability. So,
- 4 here is a formulation design strategy that can
- 5 actually reduce the variability.
- 6 So, I think the highly variable discussion
- 7 really is a focus of discussion of highly variable
- 8 drug products. The variability is no different
- 9 from the variability of the innovator. That is not
- 10 an issue. When the variability is higher then that
- 11 becomes a decision issue, whether it is acceptable
- 12 or not.
- 13 But for the last ten years or so that we
- 14 have discussed that, all the discussion has focused
- on the statistical criteria and actually trying to
- 16 clear the check box exercise. The simple answer, I
- 17 think it is simply an arbitrary number. I hate
- 18 those check box exercises and it is easy, we can
- 19 make a decision. So, I am not comfortable with
- 20 sort of arbitrary numbers defining that. So, I
- 21 think that is the gap that will remain.
- 22 But the scaling approach, if we address
- 23 the arbitrariness of that and make it more
- 24 comparative scaling to a reference variability is a
- 25 way forward, and I think that was the general

- 1 conclusion of this committee and I think you gave
- 2 us the signal to move forward. I will ask Lawrence
- 3 next month to have that ready for you.
- 4 [Laughter]
- I think that was a very useful discussion
- 6 and I think we will move forward very quickly to
- 7 sort of hone in on that. At the same time, I think
- 8 the decision tree approach is built in there. It
- 9 is a logical decision tree that will evolve and I
- 10 think we will move there and I can be assured how
- 11 it can be done with the topical discussion that
- 12 followed, and that is a highly, highly variable
- 13 scenario right there.
- So, I think the discussion was very useful
- 15 and helped us move forward in terms of being more
- 16 confident about the direction we want to move
- 17 forward in. With Lawrence and his team I am very
- 18 confident. Probably, if necessary, we can bring
- 19 our proposal to you in October. That might be an
- 20 option. I don't want to put pressure on Lawrence
- 21 but I think we can do it.
- 22 The topic of bioinequivalence I think is
- 23 to address currently I think a procedural nightmare
- 24 that comes from the aspect that our Office of
- 25 Generic Drugs has to deal with. I think we want a

1 solution to use our resources more effectively and

- 2 so forth. So, Lawrence and the group presented
- 3 this proposal and I think generally we came to the
- 4 general understanding that it might be very useful
- 5 to move forward.
- 6 But I do want to sort of remind ourselves
- 7 of a couple of things. This is an important
- 8 concept. It is not a trivial concept because we
- 9 have to really think beyond the application that we
- 10 discussed today and how it applies to the entire
- 11 regulatory scenario. For example, out of
- 12 specification results and how do we deal with those
- 13 is a major issue, and how does this relate to that
- 14 discussion I think is a very serious discussion
- 15 that probably needs to be considered more
- 16 carefully. One can think about misuse of this in
- 17 some ways. If a product is out of specification
- 18 and the company does a bioequivalence study and
- 19 fails to establish bioequivalence, and they come
- 20 back and say there is no clinical relevance so why
- 21 do you want to recall the product? So, all those
- 22 implications are there, which we did not discuss
- 23 today. So, it is not a simple matter and how it
- 24 relates to the big picture needs to be looked at
- 25 very carefully.

1 The other positive aspect of this is that

- 2 I hope it will force people to ask the question
- 3 why, why is it bioinequivalence? That gets to a
- 4 road to a mechanism understanding, and I think
- 5 without that the numbers game and the check box
- 6 exercise will continue. As Helen pointed out in
- 7 her opening remarks, we really don't like check box
- 8 exercises--at least Helen and I don't like them,
- 9 and we want to move away from that and be more
- 10 science based. But the challenge is when you go
- 11 towards that without proper training, without a
- 12 proper quality system for our review staff and
- 13 review processes, it has the potential of creating
- 14 more questions and so forth. So, we want to manage
- 15 that very, very carefully.
- Now, the other two topics that we
- 17 discussed, I think topical bioequivalence again is
- 18 a 10-15 year old saga. We have debated and
- 19 discussed this, and so forth, and the only solution
- 20 that we could find was to step away from all that
- 21 we have done for 15 years and to start fresh.
- 22 Lawrence and Dr. Lionberger really took the step
- 23 backwards and said let's rethink this and work with
- 24 Dr. Wilkin to rethink the mechanism perspective.
- 25 Again, the misgiving, if I have any, is in

- 1 the sense as a professor of pharmaceutics we knew
- 2 this 15 years ago. There is nothing new in that.
- 3 But it is unfortunate that at FDA we have to now go
- 4 back to the basics that we have been teaching. So,
- 5 that is a bit of a frustration but I think we have
- 6 taken a positive step, in my opinion, in that
- 7 direction and with the support of our clinicians I
- 8 think we will move forward very quickly.
- 9 Now, nanotechnology--I think it is simply
- 10 a starting point for discussion and we actually
- 11 have a number of products which companies want to
- 12 discuss with us, and PAT is actually very well
- 13 connected to nanotechnology. If you read the
- 14 guidance, there is a sentence in that and many of
- 15 the things that we are looking at--particle size
- 16 reduction, for example, particle size analysis, you
- 17 cannot just take a sample and send it to the lab
- 18 and do this. Most of the particle size reductions
- 19 are based on on-line assessment of particle size.
- 20 So, every discussion topic was
- 21 interconnected and I was thinking that, in a sense,
- 22 I was going to apologize for quality by design of
- 23 our advisory committee agenda because I think the
- 24 topics were a bit lighter on day one; we had more
- 25 time left, and a bit heavy on day two. But the

1 sequence that we had in mind was if you look at the

- 2 discussion of PAT and biotech, and if you look at
- 3 the discussion of highly variable drug products,
- 4 there was a quality control check right there from
- 5 our speakers that we had invited. Everything was
- 6 connected. The sequence was there but I think the
- 7 material should have been more in depth on day one.
- 8 So, we will work on quality by design for our
- 9 agenda more. With that, Helen, do you want to say
- 10 something?
- 11 MS. WINKLE: I just want to say that I
- 12 agree with Ajaz. I thought the conversation, both
- 13 yesterday and today, was excellent. I think that
- 14 yesterday there was total agreement on the
- 15 direction we are going with PAT. I think that the
- 16 committee has been very supportive for what we have
- 17 been doing in PAT and I think we have moved ahead,
- 18 and I think it is going to be really a very good
- 19 undertaking for industry, FDA and the public, and I
- 20 appreciate the committee's support of that
- 21 initiative.
- 22 Today's discussion was especially valuable
- 23 to us. I think there are a lot of things in the
- 24 area of bioequivalence as well as inequivalence
- 25 that we are still learning and still need to make

- 1 changes. It is constantly evolving and I think
- 2 today's conversation will help move us forward in
- 3 the direction we need to go to in making some of
- 4 the really necessary changes that can reduce the
- 5 regulatory burden and really get the products out
- 6 on the market quicker. So, I appreciate the
- 7 conversation on that as well.
- 8 DR. KIBBE: Do I get to say we are
- 9 adjourned? Good. We are adjourned.
- 10 [Whereupon, at 4:10 p.m., the proceedings
- 11 were adjourned.]
- 12 - -